

OLKA NOVYTSKA
ARADYATOYS

INCLUDES VIDEO
INSTRUCTIONS
FOR ALL CROCHET
STITCHES



Mini Kingdom

CROCHET 36 TINY AMIGURUMI ROYALS!

METEOR BOOKS

About this book

Welcome to the Mini Kingdom!

The King and Queen are throwing a big crochet feast. The Drummer announces the event to the whole land. The Astronomer knew you were coming, of course, it was written in the Crochet Constellation. Let's just hope the Joker and the Fairy don't play any pranks on tonight's yarn stash. The Prince, accompanied by his trusty Knight on horseback and his lovely Princess sisters, is visiting the villagers, do you want to come along? They'll buy vegetables from the Trade Girl, wool from the Shepherdess, milk from the Milk Lady, honey from the Beekeeper and flowers from the Flower Girl. But they have to be careful of the Robbers, Thieves and Dragons as they might want to steal away the Princesses' kawaii jewels! Luckily the Wizard has cast a special spell to protect them.

Make and explore this bustling little kingdom! Each Mini stays upright on its own and when made with the suggested yarn, it fits into a tiny hand, so the Mini Kingdom is perfect for playful little dreamers. You can swap the hair pieces and hats of the figures as you wish, so you can create even more unique characters for your very own amigurumi realm!

Olka



Copyright © 2020 Meteor Books and Olka Novytska
Mini Kingdom Crochet 36 tiny amigurumi royals!

Have you made amigurumi with patterns from this book?
Share a picture on www.amigurumipatterns.net/3300
Use #minikingdom to share on Instagram

First published December 2020 by Meteor Books, Antwerp, Belgium
www.meteorbooks.com / hello@meteorbooks.com
Photography: Olka Novytska

Schachenmayr 
SINCE 1882

Please note this book is copyrighted!
Tenga en cuenta que este libro está protegido por
derechos de autor!

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the publisher and the copyright owner.

The book is sold subject to the condition that all designs are copyright and are not for commercial or educational reproduction without the permission of the designer and copyright owner.

The publisher and author can accept no legal responsibility for any consequences arising from the application of information, advice or instructions given in this publication.



King • p. 19



Queen • p. 24



Prince • p. 27



Cat • p. 31



Dog • p. 34



Princess in pink • p. 37



Princess in purple • p. 40



Princess in yellow • p. 43



Princess in blue • p. 47



Knight • p. 51



Horse • p. 54



Unicorn • p. 58



Dragon • p. 62



Drummer boy • p. 67



Joker • p. 70



Astronomer • p. 74



Chef • p. 78



Shepherdess • p. 83



Lamb • p. 85



Flower girl • p. 89



Narcissus • p. 93



Bellflower • p. 96



Gerbera • p. 98



Fairy • p. 100



Butterfly • p. 102



Milk lady • p. 107



Cow • p. 110



Wizard • p. 115



Owl • p. 119



Witch • p. 121



Thief • p. 125



Trade girl • p. 129



Robber • p. 134



Beekeeper • p. 137



Beehive • p. 140



Bee • p. 143

BASIC MATERIALS

COLORFUL YARN

For every pattern in this book I've listed the materials used to create the design, including the yarn thickness. I've used Schachenmayr Catania Originals, 100% cotton, 50g/125m (5 ply – sport weight), a beautiful combed and mercerized cotton yarn. Don't feel tied to the choice of yarn though: any weight of cotton, acrylic or wool can be used as a substitute, provided you use the right crochet hook accordingly.

The patterns don't give the yarn quantity. The amounts are rather small and will vary according to how loosely or tightly you crochet. You could use the remnants of other projects or start with a new ball of yarn. One ball per color is usually enough.

CROCHET HOOKS

Not only yarn, but hooks as well come in different sorts and sizes. Bigger hooks make bigger stitches than smaller ones. It's important to match the right hook size with the right yarn weight. In the table below you will find the standard hook size recommended for each yarn weight. For amigurumi, however, you generally use a hook two or three sizes smaller than what is recommended for your yarn. The crochet fabric should be quite tight, without any gaps through which the stuffing can escape. Using a smaller hook makes

it easier to achieve this.

Hooks are usually made from aluminum or steel. Metal hooks tend to slip between the stitches more easily. Preferably choose a crochet hook with a rubber or ergonomic handle.

STITCH MARKER

A stitch marker is a small clip in metal or plastic. It's a simple tool to mark your starting point and give you the assurance that you've made the right number of stitches in each round. With your stitch marker, you always mark the last stitch of a round.

STUFFING

For the filling, polyester fiberfill is advised. You can purchase this at any craft shop. It's inexpensive, washable and non-allergenic. Be careful not to overstuff your amigurumi, as the stuffing might stretch the fabric and show through.

SAFETY EYES

For several patterns safety eyes are used. These are widely available in craft shops. Be careful when you apply safety eyes: once you put the washer on, you won't be able to pull it off again, so be sure that the post is where you want it to be before attaching the washer.

Alternatively, the features can be embroidered, which is recommended if you're crocheting for children under the age of three. For embroidery, a tapestry needle with a rounded tip is used.

NUMBER (SYMBOL)	1	2	3	4	5	6
CATEGORY NAME	super fine	fine	light	medium	heavy	very heavy
UK YARN TYPE	3 ply	4 ply	double knitting (DK)	aran	chunky	super chunky
US YARN TYPE	Fingering	Sport	Light Worsted	Worsted	Bulky	Extra Bulky
RECOMMENDED HOOK IN US SIZE *	B-1 to E-4	E-4 to 7	7 to I-9	I-9 to K-10 1/2	K-10 1/2 to M-13	M-13 and larger
RECOMMENDED HOOK IN METRIC SIZE *	2,25 to 3,5mm	3,5 to 4,5mm	4,5 to 5,5mm	5,5 to 6,5mm	6,5 to 9mm	9 mm and larger

* For amigurumi you generally use a hook two or three sizes smaller than what is recommended on your yarn label and in this table.

WHAT YOU SHOULD KNOW BEFORE YOU START

SKILL LEVEL

easy (👉👉👉) **intermediate** (👉👉👉👉) **advanced** (👉👉👉👉👉)

Every pattern is marked with a skill level to indicate how easy they are to make. If this is your first time making amigurumi, it's best to start with an easy pattern and work up to the intermediate and advanced ones.

PATTERN STRUCTURE

- Unless specifically mentioned, all patterns in this book are worked in continuous spirals, not in joined rounds. Crocheting in spirals can be confusing, since there's no clear indication of where a new round begins and the previous one ends. To keep track of the rounds, you can mark the end of a round with a stitch marker or safety pin. After crocheting the next round, you should end up right above your stitch marker. Move your stitch marker at the end of each round to keep track of where you are.
- At the beginning of each line you will find 'Rnd + a number' to indicate which round you are in. If a round is repeated, you'll read 'Rnd 9 — 12', for example. You then repeat this round four times, crocheting the stitches in rounds 9, 10, 11 and 12.
- Although we usually crochet in rounds, occasionally it happens that we switch to rows, going back and forth instead of working in continuous spirals. When we switch to rows, it will be indicated with 'Row + a number'. You end the row with a ch 1 and turn your crochetwork to start the next. Don't count this turning chain as a stitch and skip it when working the next row (unless otherwise mentioned).
- At the end of each line you will find the number of stitches you should have in square brackets, for example [9]. When in doubt, take a moment to check your stitch count.
- When parts of the instructions repeat throughout the round, we place them between rounded brackets, followed by the number of times this part should be worked. We do this to shorten the pattern and make it less cluttered.

AMIGURUMI GALLERY

With each pattern, we have included a URL and QR code that will take you to that character's dedicated online gallery. Share your finished amigurumi, find inspiration in the color and yarn choices of your fellow crocheters and enjoy the fun of crocheting. Simply follow the link or scan the QR code with your mobile phone. Phones with iOS will scan the QR code automatically in camera mode. For phones with Android you may need to install a QR Reader app first.

SAFETY

Please leave out small accessories when the toy is gifted to children under the age of three.

HAIR STYLES AND HATS

The hair, hats and crowns of the Mini's in this book can be mixed and matched as you wish to create your own special royals with unique personalities.

DIFFERENCE BETWEEN V- AND X-SHAPED SINGLE CROCHET

If you're an experienced crocheter you might have noticed that my stitches look slightly different from what you're accustomed to. Instead of wrapping the yarn over my crochet hook, I wrap it under my crochet hook, that is, I "yarn under". By doing this, I get an X-shaped single crochet stitch instead of a V-shaped single crochet stitch.

Apart from the different look, there are a few more differences you should know about.

- X-shaped single crochet is much tighter, so the result will be smaller. Vice versa, the fabric made using V-shaped single crochet is more fluid/elastic, so the toy will be softer.
- V-shaped single crochet stitches move a little in each round, so your crochetwork appears to turn to one side. X-shaped single crochet is less likely to do this, which will give nicer results when crocheting jacquard.
- X-shaped single crochet looks like a half double crochet when making stripes in different colors.

DIAGRAMS

In some patterns we use a diagram to better explain a difficult part. In these diagrams each stitch is represented by a symbol.



ch



slst



sc



hdc



dc

STITCHES

If this is your first time making amigurumi, you might find it useful to have a tutorial at hand. With the stitches explained on the following pages you can make all of the amigurumi in this book. We suggest you practice the basic stitches before you start making one of the designs. This will help you to read the patterns and abbreviations more comfortably, without having to browse back to these pages.

Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/ch
for the video tutorial

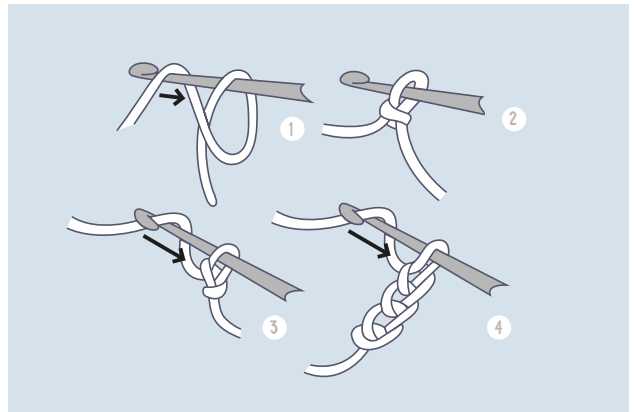


CHAIN (abbreviation: ch)

If you're working in rows, your first row will be a series of chain stitches. Use the hook to draw the yarn through the loop [1] and pull the loop until tight [2]. Wrap the yarn over the hook from back to front. Pull the hook, carrying the yarn, through the loop already on your hook [3]. You have now completed one chain stitch. Repeat these steps as indicated in the pattern to create a foundation chain [4].

STITCH TUTORIAL VIDEOS

With each stitch explanation we have included a URL and QR code that will take you to our online stitch tutorial video, showing the technique step by step to help you master it even more quickly. Simply follow the link or scan the QR code with your smartphone. Phones with iOS will scan the QR code automatically in camera mode. For phones with Android you may need to install a QR Reader app first.

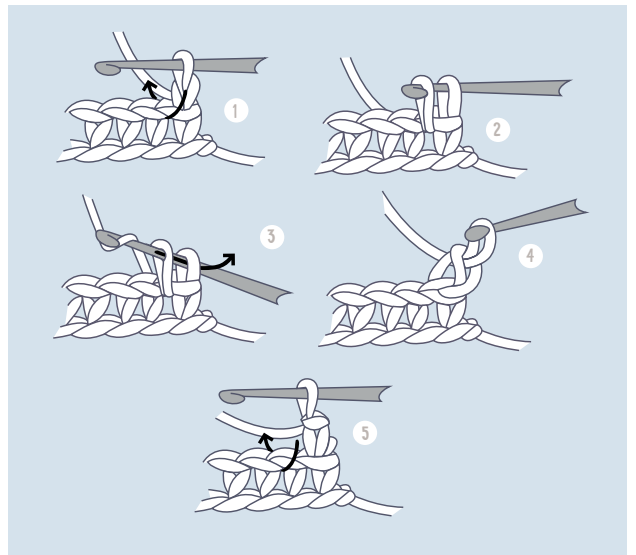


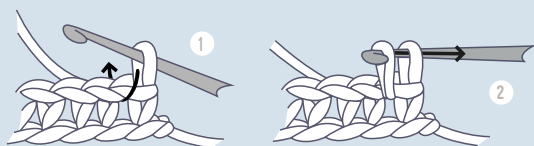
Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/sc
for the video tutorial



SINGLE CROCHET (abbreviation: sc)

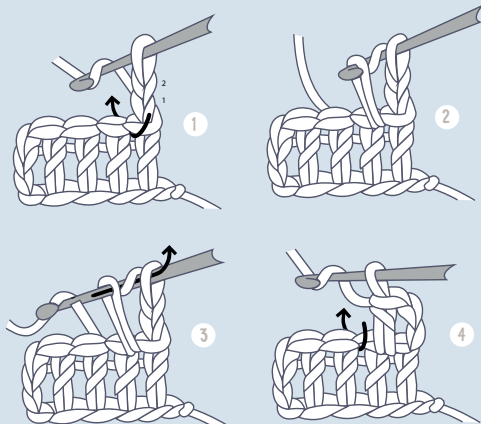
Single crochet is the stitch that will be most frequently used in this book. Insert the hook into the next stitch [1] and wrap the yarn over the hook. Pull the yarn through the stitch [2]. You will see that there are now two loops on the hook. Wrap the yarn over the hook again and draw it through both loops at once [3]. You have now completed one single crochet [4]. Insert the hook into the next stitch to continue [5].



**SLIP STITCH** (abbreviation: slst)

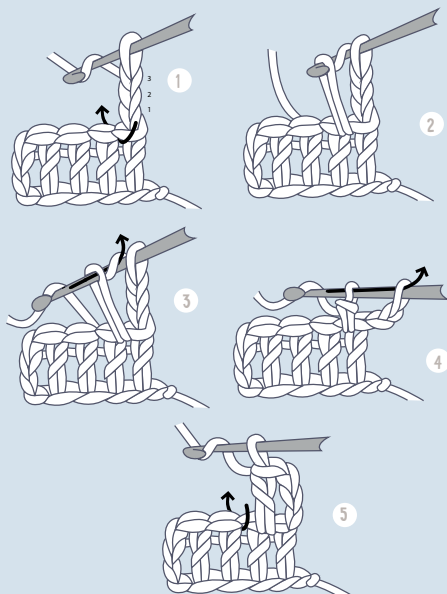
A slip stitch is used to move across one or more stitches at once or to finish a piece. Insert your hook into the next stitch [1]. Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw through the stitch and loop on your hook at once [2].

Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/slst
for the video tutorial

**HALF DOUBLE CROCHET** (abbreviation: hdc)

When starting a new row of half double crochet, work two chain stitches to gain height. Bring your yarn over the hook from back to front before placing the hook in the stitch [1]. Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw the yarn through the stitch. You now have three loops on the hook [2]. Wrap the yarn over the hook again and pull it through all three loops on the hook [3]. You have completed your first half double crochet. To continue, bring your yarn over the hook and insert it in the next stitch [4].

Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/hdc
for the video tutorial

**DOUBLE CROCHET** (abbreviation: dc)

When starting a new row of double crochet, work three chain stitches to gain height. Bring your yarn over the hook from back to front before placing the hook in the stitch [1]. Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw the yarn through the stitch. You now have three loops on the hook [2]. Wrap the yarn over the hook again and pull it through the first two loops on the hook [3]. You now have two loops on the hook. Wrap the yarn over the hook one last time and draw it through both loops on the hook [4]. You have now completed one double crochet. To continue, bring your yarn over the hook and insert it in the next stitch [5].

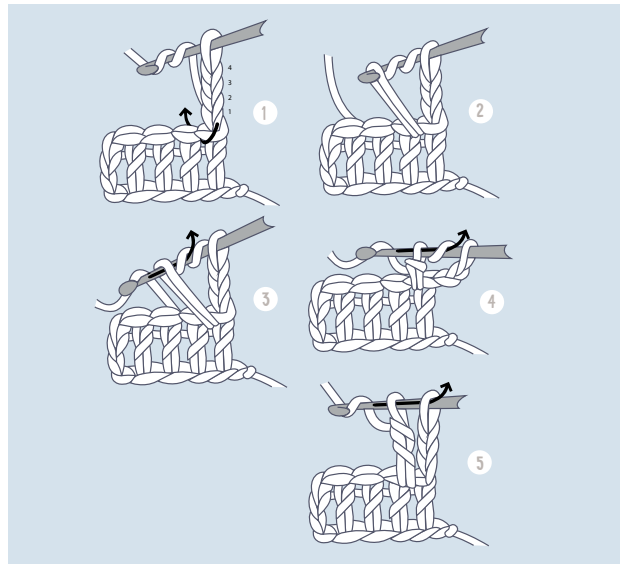
Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/dc
for the video tutorial



TRIPLE CROCHET (abbreviation: tr)

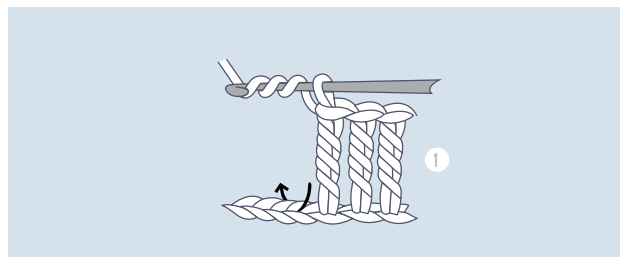
When starting a new row of triple crochet, work four chain stitches to gain height. Bring your yarn over the hook twice before you insert it in the next stitch [1]. Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw the yarn through the stitch [2]. Wrap the yarn over the hook again and pull it through the first two loops on the hook [3]. Repeat this last step twice [4, 5]. You have now completed one triple crochet stitch. To continue, bring your yarn over the hook twice and insert it in the next stitch.

Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/tr
for the video tutorial

**DOUBLE TRIPLE CROCHET** (abbreviation: dtr)

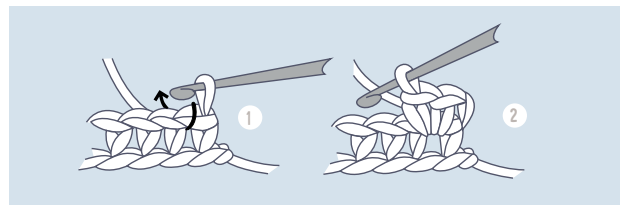
A double triple crochet stitch resembles the triple crochet stitch. Bring your yarn over the hook three times and insert it in the next stitch [1]. Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw the yarn through the stitch. Wrap the yarn over the hook again and pull it through the first two loops on the hook. Repeat this last step three times until you have only one leftover loop on your hook. You have now completed one double triple crochet stitch.

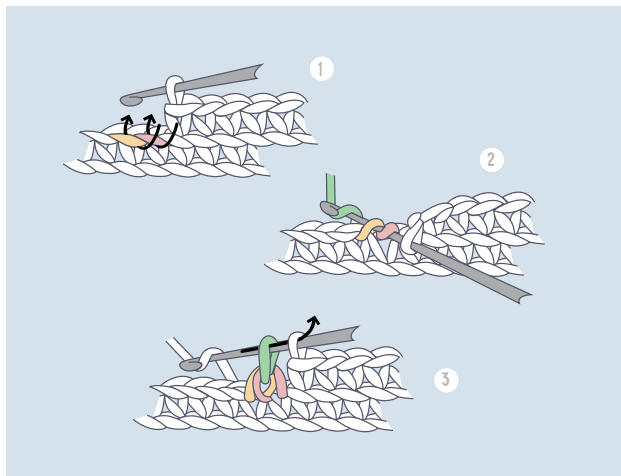
Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/dtr
for the video tutorial

**INCREASE** (abbreviation: inc)

To increase you make two (single) crochet stitches in the next stitch.

Scan or visit www.stitch.show/inc
for the video tutorial

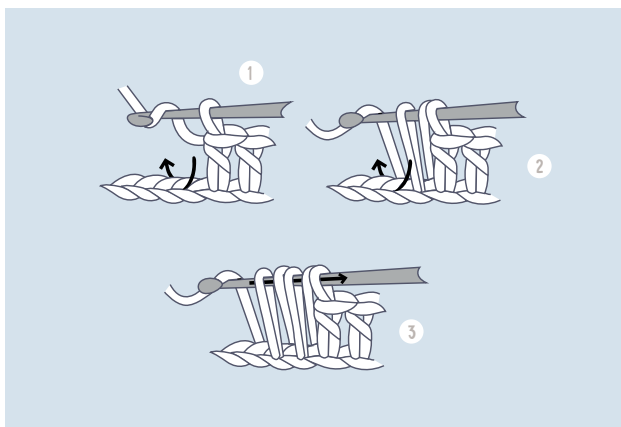




INVISIBLE DECREASE {abbreviation: dec}

The invisible decrease method will make your decrease stitch look much like the other stitches in the row, resulting in a smooth and even crochet fabric. Insert the hook in the front loop of your first stitch. Now immediately insert your hook in the front loop of the second stitch [1]. You now have three loops on your hook. Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw it through the first two loops on your hook [2]. Wrap the yarn over again and draw it through the two loops remaining on your hook [3]. You have now completed one invisible decrease.

Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/dec
for the video tutorial

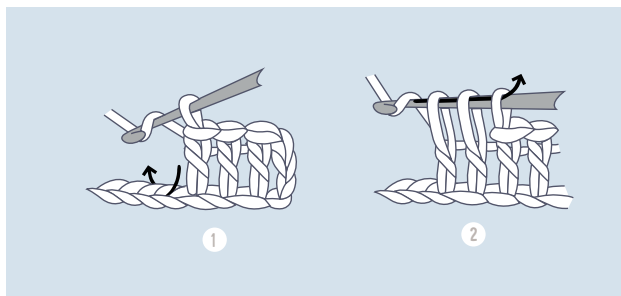


HALF DOUBLE CROCHET DECREASE

{abbreviation: hdc2tog}

Bring your yarn over the hook from back to front before placing the hook in the next stitch [1]. Wrap the yarn over your hook and pull it through the stitch. You now have three loops on your hook. Repeat this from the start in the next stitch [2]. You now have five loops on your hook. Wrap the yarn over your hook once more and pull it through all five loops on your hook [3]. You have now decreased two half double crochet stitches.

Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/hdcdec
for the video tutorial



DOUBLE CROCHET DECREASE

{abbreviation: dc2tog}

Bring your yarn over the hook from back to front before placing the hook in the next stitch [1]. Wrap the yarn over your hook and pull it through the stitch. You now have three loops on your hook. Wrap the yarn over your hook and draw it through the first two loops on your hook. You now have two loops on your hook. Repeat this from the start in the next stitch. You now have three loops on your hook. Wrap the yarn over your hook once more [2] and pull it through all three loops on your hook. You have now decreased two double crochet stitches.

Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/dcdec
for the video tutorial



TRIPLE CROCHET DECREASE

(abbreviation: tr2tog)

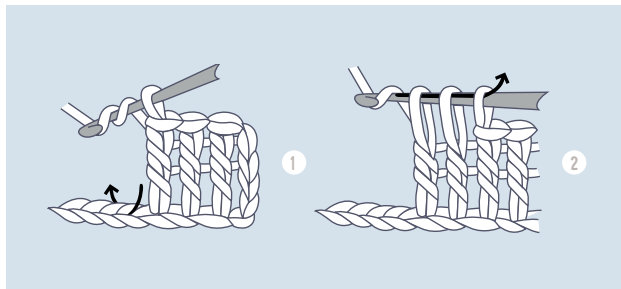
Bring your yarn over the hook twice from back to front before placing the hook in the next stitch (1).

Wrap the yarn over your hook and pull it through the stitch. You now have four loops on your hook.

Wrap the yarn over your hook and draw it through the first two loops on your hook. You now have three loops on your hook.

Wrap the yarn over your hook again and draw it through the first two loops on your hook. You now have two loops on your hook.

Repeat this from the start in the next stitch. You now have three loops on your hook. Wrap the yarn over your hook once more (2) and pull it through all three loops on your hook. You have now decreased two triple crochet stitches.



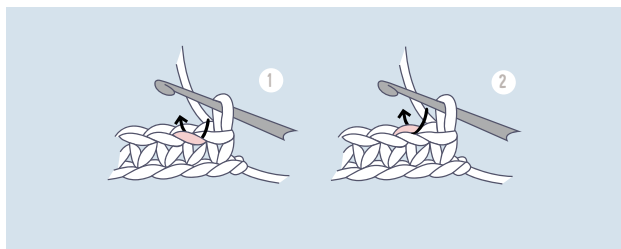
Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/trdeh
for the video tutorial



Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/FLO-BLO
for the video tutorial

**FRONT LOOPS ONLY** (abbreviation: FLO)**AND BACK LOOPS ONLY** (abbreviation: BLO)

When making a crochet stitch, you end up with two loops at the top of the stitch, a front loop towards you (1) and a back loop away from you (2). When asked to crochet FLO or BLO, you make the same stitch but leave one loop untouched.

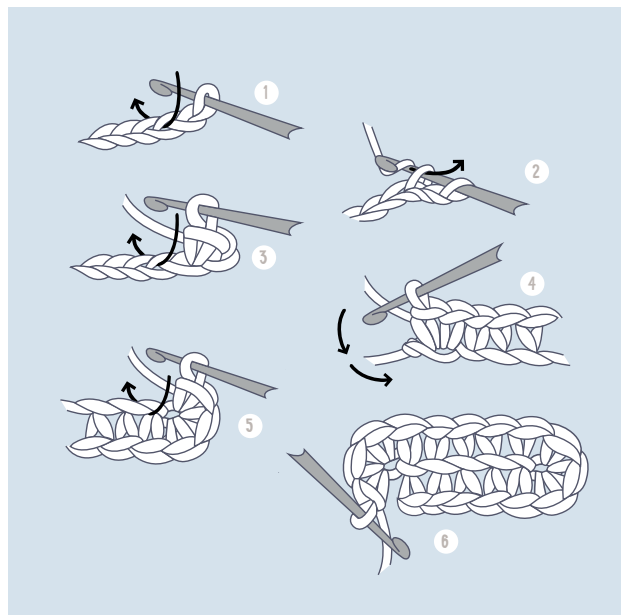
**CROCHET AROUND A FOUNDATION CHAIN**

Some pieces start with an oval instead of a circle.

You make an oval by crocheting around a foundation chain instead of crocheting into a magic ring. Crochet a foundation chain with as many chains as mentioned in the pattern.

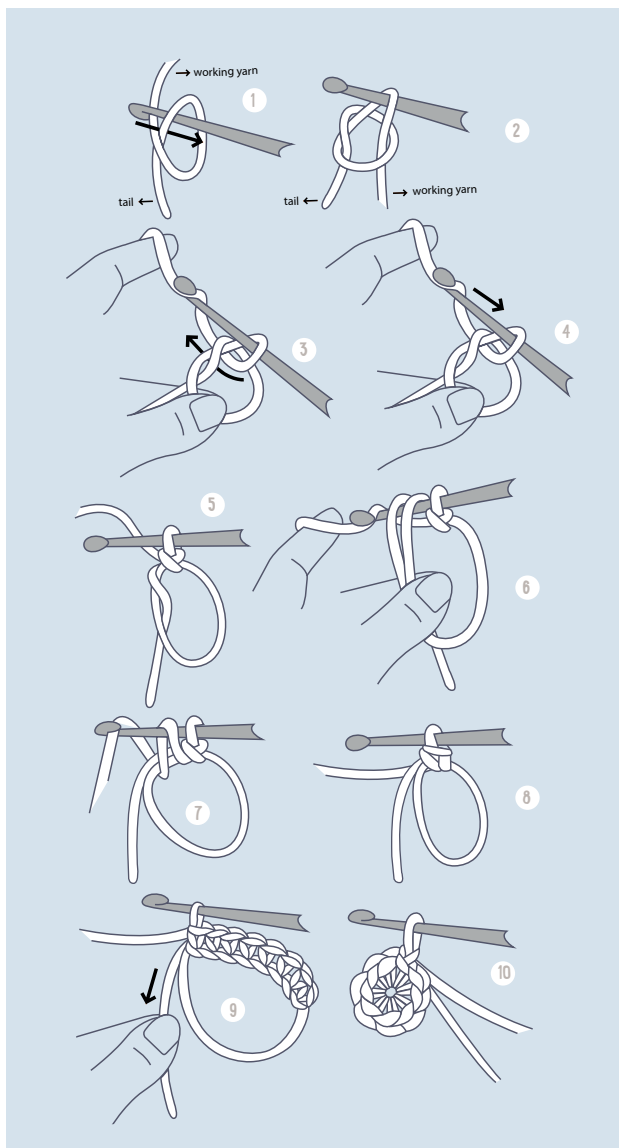
Skip the first chain on the hook (1) and work a sc stitch in the next chain stitch (2, 3). Work your crochet stitches into each chain across as mentioned in the pattern. The last stitch before turning is usually an increase stitch (4).

Now, turn your work upside down to work into the underside of the chain stitches. You'll notice that only one loop is available, simply insert your hook in this loop (5). Work your stitches into each chain across. When finished, your last stitch should be next to the first stitch you made (6). You can now continue working in spirals.



Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/oval
for the video tutorial





MAGIC RING

A magic ring is the ideal way to start crocheting in the round. You start by crocheting over an adjustable loop and finally pull the loop tight when you have finished the required number of stitches.

The advantage of this method is that there's no hole left in the middle of your starting round.

Start with the yarn crossed to form a circle [1].

Draw up a loop with your hook but don't pull it tight [2]. Hold the circle with your index finger and thumb and wrap the working yarn over your middle finger [3]. Make one chain stitch by wrapping the yarn over the hook and pulling it through the loop on your hook [4, 5].

Now insert your hook into the loop and underneath the tail. Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw up a loop [6].

Wrap the yarn over the hook again [7] and draw it through both loops on your hook. You have now completed your first single crochet stitch [8].

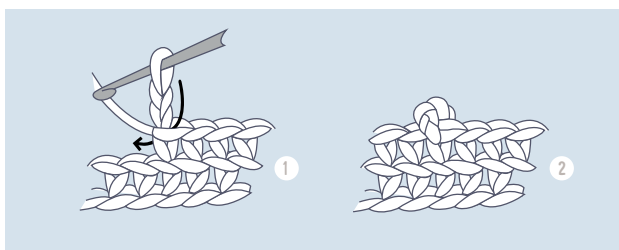
Continue to crochet (repeating step 6, 7, 8) until you have the required number of stitches as mentioned in the pattern.

Now grab the yarn tail and pull to draw the center of the ring tightly closed [9, 10]. You can now begin your second round by crocheting into the first single crochet stitch of the magic ring. You can use a stitch marker to remember where you started.

If you don't prefer this technique, you can start each piece using the following technique:

ch 2, x sc into the second chain from the hook – where x is the number of sc stitches you would make in your magic ring.

Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/magicing
for the video tutorial



SPECIAL PICOT STITCH

(abbreviation: ch-2-picot)

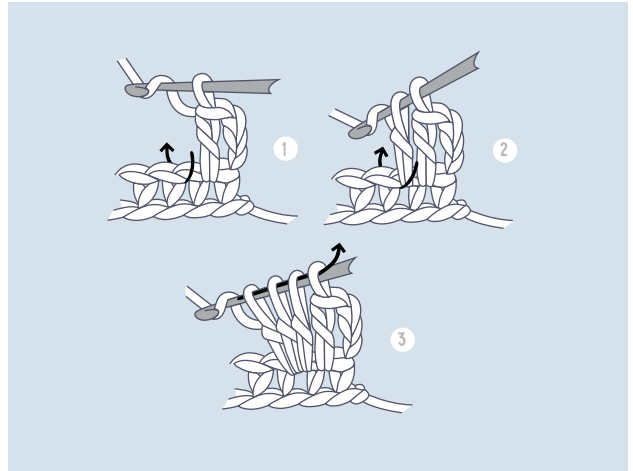
Make two chain stitches. Insert your hook in the front loop and upper bar of the post of the last stitch [1], wrap the yarn around your hook and draw it through both loops on the hook. You have now completed one special picot stitch [2].

Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/specialpicot
for the video tutorial



BOBBLE STITCH (abbreviation: 3-dc-bobble)

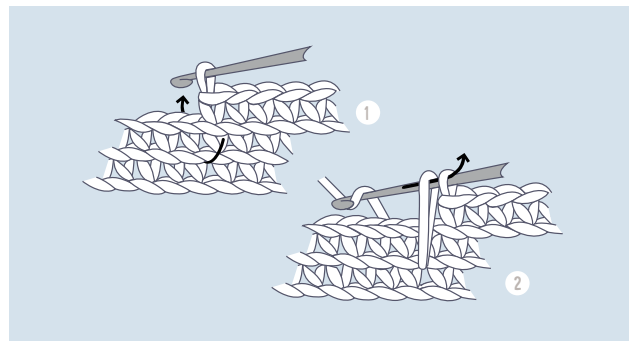
The bobble stitch creates a soft dimensional bobble. Think of it as a cluster of dc stitches worked in the same stitch. Bring your yarn over the hook from back to front before placing the hook in the stitch (1). Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw the yarn through the stitch. You now have three loops on the hook. Wrap the yarn over the hook again and pull it through the first two loops on the hook. One half-closed double crochet is complete, and two loops remain on the hook (2). In the same stitch, repeat the preceding steps twice. You should have four loops on your hook. Wrap the yarn over your hook and draw the yarn through all loops on the hook (3). You have now completed one 3-dc-bobble stitch. Create a bobble stitch with as many dc stitches as indicated in the pattern.



Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
bobble](http://www.stitch.show/bobble)
for the video tutorial

**SPIKE STITCH**

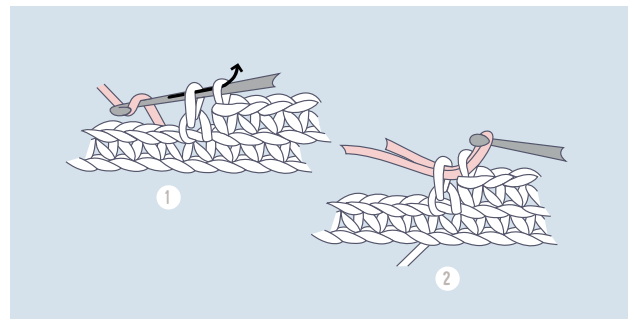
Instead of working into the two loops of the next stitch, work into the corresponding stitch in the round below (1). Wrap the yarn over the hook and draw it through the stitch. You now have two loops on your hook. Wrap the yarn over the hook once more and pull it through both loops on your hook (2). You have now completed one spike stitch.



Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
spike](http://www.stitch.show/spike)
for the video tutorial

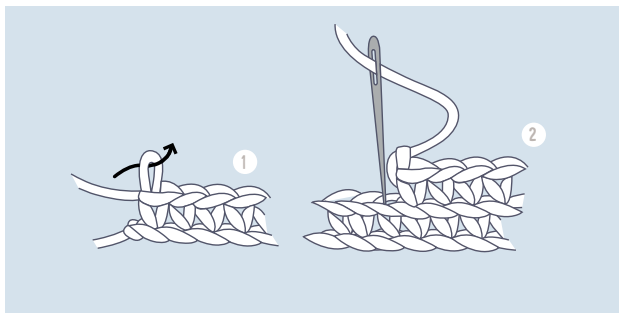
**INVISIBLE COLOR CHANGE**

When you want to switch from one color to the next, you work to within two stitches before a color change. Make the next stitch as usual, but don't pull the final loop through (1). Instead, wrap the new color of yarn around your hook and pull it through the remaining loops (2). To make a neat color change, you can make the first stitch in the new color a slip stitch instead of a single crochet. Don't pull the slip stitch too tight or it will be difficult to crochet into in the next round. Tie the loose tails in a knot and leave them on the inside.



Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
colorchange](http://www.stitch.show/colorchange)
for the video tutorial

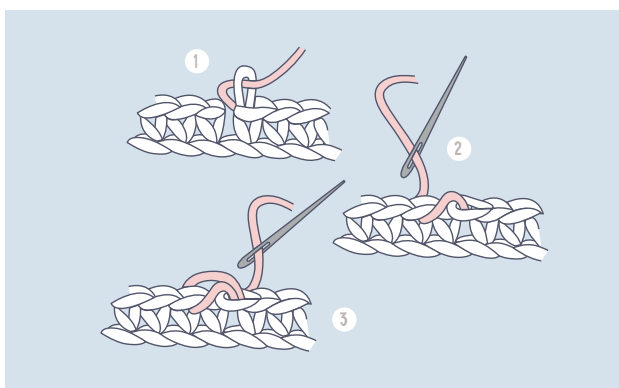




FASTENING OFF

When you've finished crocheting, cut the yarn a couple of inches / cm from your last stitch. Pull the yarn through the last loop until it is all the way through (1). You now have a finished knot. Thread the long tail through a tapestry needle and insert your tapestry needle through the back loop of the next stitch (2). This way the finishing knot will remain hidden in your finished piece. You can use this piece of yarn to continue sewing the pieces together.

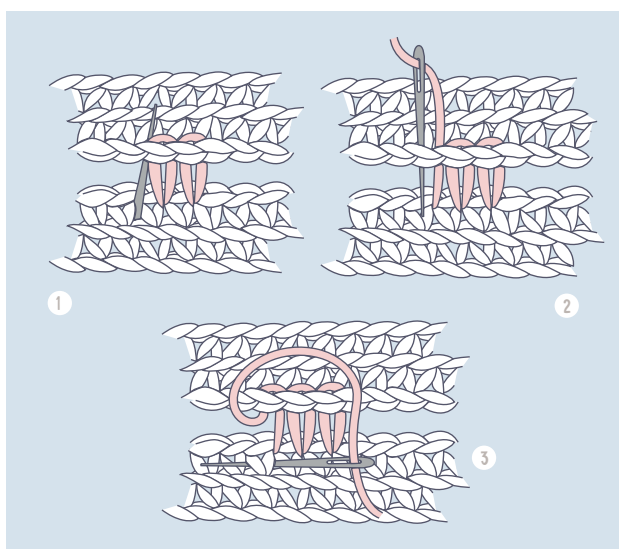
Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
fastenoff](http://www.stitch.show/fastenoff)
for the video tutorial



FASTENING OFF IN THE INVISIBLE WAY

Cut your yarn and pull the yarn tail through the last stitch (1). Thread the tail onto a needle. Skip one stitch and guide the needle through the next stitch (2). Insert the needle back into the center of the same stitch where you came out (3). Fasten off. Weave in the yarn end. In this book, this stitch is called the 'closing stitch'.

Scan or visit
www.stitch.show/fastenoff-invisible
for the video tutorial



MATTRESS STITCH

The mattress stitch is a sewing stitch. Line up the edges. Insert the tapestry needle from the back to the front between two stitches on the first piece, then insert your needle from back to front in the matching stitch on the second piece (1) and pull the yarn through. Insert the tapestry needle from the front to the back between the next two stitches of the second piece (2) and pull the yarn through. Return to the first piece and insert the tapestry needle from front to back to front, behind the standing bar, where the yarn comes out (3). Pull the yarn tight and repeat.

Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
mattress](http://www.stitch.show/mattress)
for the video tutorial

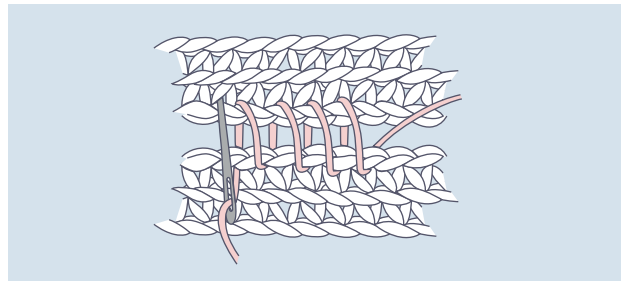


Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
 ladder](http://www.stitch.show/ladder)
 for the video tutorial



LADDER STITCH

The ladder stitch is a sewing stitch. It creates a series of stitches that look like a ladder. Line up the edges and thread your needle. Sew back and forth between the edges, going in at the bottom, coming out at the top on one edge, then going in at the top and coming out at the bottom on the other edge.

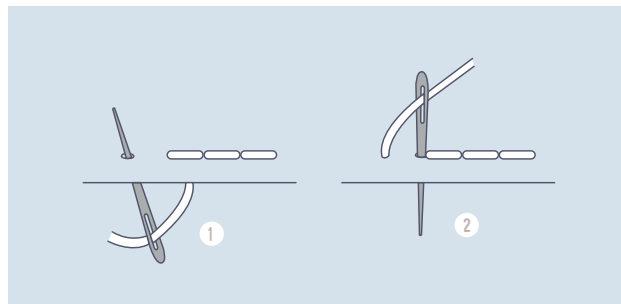


Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
 backstitch](http://www.stitch.show/backstitch)
 for the video tutorial



BACKSTITCH

The backstitch is a sewing stitch. It creates a nice uninterrupted line made up of straight stitches. Insert your tapestry needle from behind your work and make a single straight stitch the same length as your single crochet stitch. Continue along, coming up one space ahead (1) and bringing your needle back down into the same hole at the end of the last stitch you've made (2).

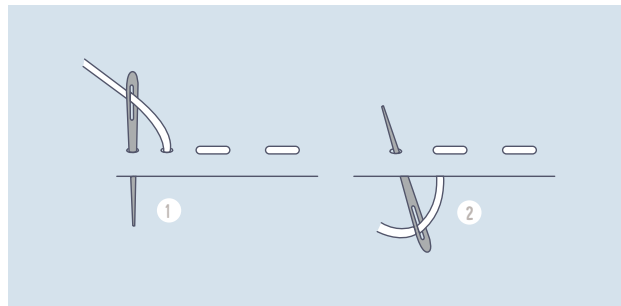


Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
 running](http://www.stitch.show/running)
 for the video tutorial



RUNNING STITCH

The running stitch is a sewing stitch. It creates an interrupted line of straight stitches. Insert the tapestry needle from behind your work and make a single straight stitch over your fabric (1), the same length as your single crochet stitch. Continue along, moving your tapestry needle underneath your fabric, coming out in the next stitch (2).

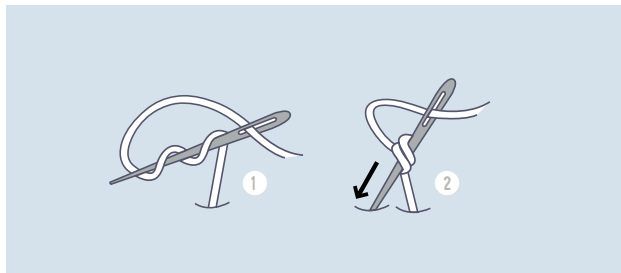


Scan or visit
[www.stitch.show/
 frenchknot](http://www.stitch.show/frenchknot)
 for the video tutorial



FRENCH KNOT

The French knot is a sewing stitch. Insert the tapestry needle from the back to the front through the stitch where you want the knot to show. Keep the tip of the needle flat against your crochetwork and wrap the yarn around your needle twice (1). Carefully pull the needle through these loops so that you end up with a double knot. Insert the needle in the crochet stitch next to the knot (2) – not in the same stitch, as this will make the knot disappear – and fasten at the back.





MASTER PATTERN

This part contains the pattern of the head (which is the same for all human Mini's) as well as instructions on (the embroidery of) the eyes and the sewing of the arms. You might want to put a bookmark between these pages to make it easier to find the master pattern.

HEAD

Crochet the head using the pattern below, with the color that is mentioned in each character's pattern.

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: BLO (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9 – 11: sc in all 48 st [48]

Rnd 12: (sc in next 15 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [51]

Rnd 13 – 15: sc in all 51 st [51]

Place the eyes between Rnd 10 and 11. The distance between the eyes should be 12 stitches (unless mentioned differently). Make sure that the stitch with the marker is situated at the back center. If you are crocheting a toy with closed eyes, just skip this step.

Rnd 16: sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 16 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 8 st [54]

Rnd 17 – 18: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 19: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 6 times [48]

Rnd 20: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [42]

Rnd 21: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Stuff the head firmly with fiberfill.

Rnd 22: sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [30]

Rnd 23: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 24: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 25: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 26: dec 6 times [6]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch (picture 1) and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end (picture 2).



EYES

You can choose to use safety eyes or embroider closed eyes (smiling or sleepy). Choose the version that fits your project.

Safety eyes

If you want to use safety eyes, insert them while crocheting the head. Place the safety eyes between Rnd 10 and 11. The distance between the eyes should be 12 stitches (picture 3). When you place the eyes, make sure that the stitch with the marker is situated at the back center. Optionally, you can embroider eyelashes above the eyes (picture 4).

Closed eyes

If you prefer closed eyes, embroider them with dark brown sewing thread after completing the head. The eyes should be positioned between Rnd 11 and 12 (picture 5). The distance between the eyes should be 6 stitches and each eye should be 4 stitches long (picture 6).

For sleepy eyes (pictures 5-6), lower the middle of the arch a little and embroider eyelashes pointing downwards.

For smiling eyes (pictures 7-8), raise the middle of the arch a little and embroider eyelashes pointing upwards.

ARMS

The arms don't need to be stuffed. There are two types of arms for the characters (except for the smaller ones): the 'standard version' is 7 rounds long (not counting the sleeve round) and the 'shortened version' is 6 rounds long (not counting the sleeve round). Depending on the arm type, there are different ways of placing them and sewing them onto the body.

Standard version

Place the arms on the sides of Rnd 1 of the body and sew them on with the yarn ends, using the (remaining) loops on Rnd 1 of the body and the loops on the outer sides of the arms (picture 9). Some characters (for example the animals) use arms in the 'standard version', but their bodies don't have remaining loops in Rnd 1 (because the second round is crocheted through both loops instead of back loops only). In this case, sew the arms on using the stitches on Rnd 1 of the body (picture 10) and the loops on the outer sides of the arms.

Shortened version

Place the arms on the sides of Rnd 2 of the body and sew them on with the yarn ends, using the stitches on Rnd 2 of the body (picture 11) and the loops on the outer sides of the arms.

Arms splayed out

The arms may point to the sides after sewing them on. To avoid this, guide the yarn back and forth through both arms and the body as shown in picture 12. Pull the yarn, tie a knot and weave in the ends.

EMBROIDERING DETAILS ON THE UNICORN BODY AND THE ASTRONOMER HAT

Guide the yarn to the point where you want the design to be. Make a shape with the yarn, inserting pins in the places where the yarn changes direction (picture 13). If you like what you see, sew the points where the pins are situated with the yarn tail, coming out and going back into the same stitch (picture 14). Fasten off the yarn after each point and repeat. Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.

JACQUARD (pictures 15-16)

When working jacquard, we leave the yarn we don't use behind the work. When it's time to use it again, you pick up the yarn and carry it across the back (inside) of your work before making the next color change.

When the pattern indicates to make a color change, it's really important to remember that the change must always be started one stitch earlier. Crochet the number of stitches as indicated by the pattern. Taking into account that the color change always starts a stitch earlier, take the strand of the color that you want to use and carry it from behind to the place where you want to change color. The strands that remain inside your crochetwork between color changes must be loose enough so that the fabric doesn't pucker.





King

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 5.3" / 13,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- sand (404)
- gray (434)
- gold (249)
- brown (438)
- crimson (258)
- leftover of black (110)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3301 to share pictures and find inspiration.

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to golden yarn.

Rnd 7: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to brown yarn.

Rnd 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of gray yarn in first remaining front loop of Rnd 10 (picture 1). Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28] (picture 2)

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 7.

Rnd 16: FLO slst in all 32 st [32]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]





ARM (make 2, start in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to golden yarn.

Rnd 3 – 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HAIR

Bald head (in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 14: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 15: BL0 sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 16: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 17: BL0 sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 18: sc in all 57 st [57]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the bald head with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of gray yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 19: FL0 slst in all 57 st [57]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

Gray curls (in gray yarn)

To crochet the curls, hold the bald head with the gray round facing downwards. Pull up a loop of gray yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 16 (picture 3).

Rnd 1: (ch 5 (picture 4), start in second ch from hook, inc in next 4 ch, slst in next 3 st of the bald head (picture 5)) repeat into all st until the end of Rnd 16 [19 curls]

When you reach the end of Rnd 16, slst in first and second front loops of Rnd 14 and continue crocheting the curls.

Rnd 2: (ch 5, start in second ch from hook, inc in next 4 ch, slst in next 3 st of the bald head) repeat 19 times [19 curls]

Slst in first st and fasten off. Shape the curls.

CLOAK (in crimson yarn)

Ch 7. Crochet in rows.

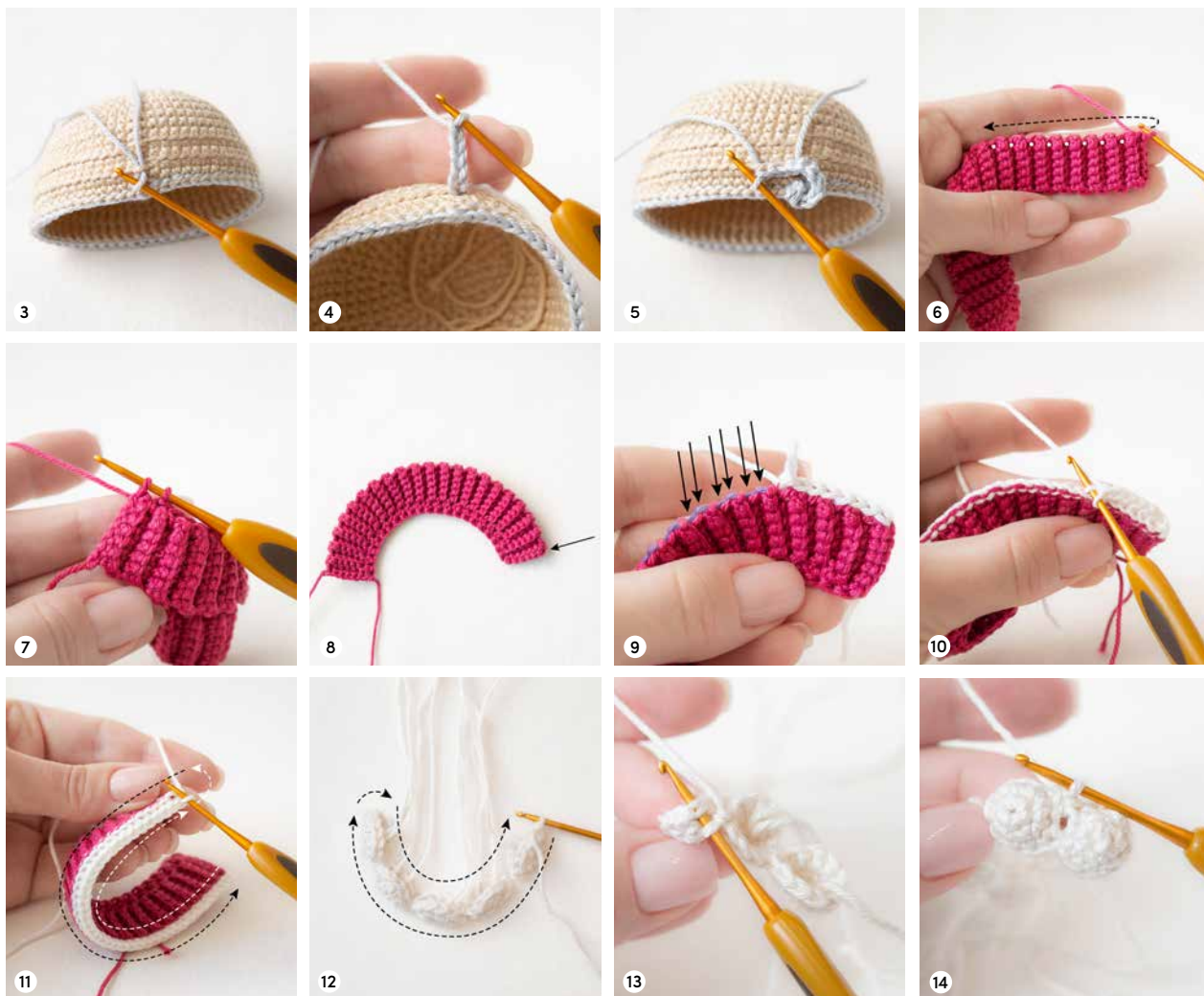
Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 6 ch, ch 1, turn [6]

Row 2 – 41: BL0 sc in next 6 st, ch 1, turn [6]

Row 42: work this round in BL0: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st [7]

Turn your crochetwork 90 degrees and sc in 21 row-ends into every other row along the edge, inserting your hook in the marked gaps (pictures 6–7). Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Turn the cloak upside down and pull up a loop of milky white



yarn in the far right stitch (marked in picture 8). Slst in the 43 st (marked in picture 9). Ch 1, turn the cloak 180 degrees clockwise and sc in all 43 back loops of the slst round (picture 10). Turn the cloak 180 degrees clockwise again and sc in the leftover 43 front loops of the slst round (picture 11). Fasten off in the invisible way. Embroider tiny black lines on the milky white part of the cloak.

BEARD (in milky white yarn)

Start by making 5 parts for the beard. They are later joined together.

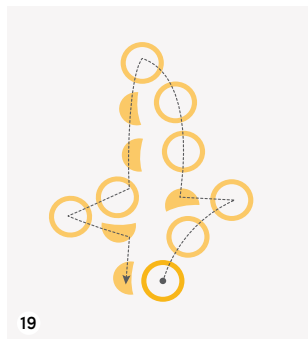
Rnd 1: start 5 sc in a magic ring [5]

Rnd 2: inc in all 5 st [10]

Fasten off on 4 parts in the invisible way. In the next round, we'll join the 5 parts together. Continue on the part you didn't fasten off (picture 12).

Rnd 1: sc in next 5 st on the first part, sc in next 5 st on the second part, sc in next 5 st on the third part (picture 13), sc in next 5 st on the fourth part, sc in all 10 st on the fifth part (picture 14), sc in next 5 st on the fourth part, sc in next 5 st on the third part, sc in next 5 st on the second part, sc in next 5 st on the first part [50]

Rnd 2: sc in next 4 st, dec, (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times,



sc in next 8 st, dec, (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 4 st [42]

Rnd 3: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 7 st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 4 st [34]

Rnd 4: (dec, sc in next st) repeat 5 times, dec 2 times, (sc in next st, dec) repeat 5 times [22]

Rnd 5: sc in next 2 st, dec 3 times, sc in next 5 st, dec 3 times, sc in next 3 st [16]

Rnd 6: dec 8 times [8]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. The beard does not need to be stuffed. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

NOSE (in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

EYEBROWS (make 2, in gray yarn)

Ch 4. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 3 ch [3]
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

MUSTACHE (make a right and a left part, in milky white yarn)

Right part

Ch 6. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, inc in next ch, dc in next ch, 2-dc-bobble in next ch, dc in next ch [7]
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Left part

Ch 7. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in third ch from hook, dc in next ch, 2-dc-bobble in next ch, dc in next ch, inc in next ch, slst in next ch [7]
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Tie a knot on each part with the beginning and ending yarn tails. Weave in the beginning yarn tail on the wrong side and leave the longer ending tail for sewing.

CROWN (start in golden yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Change to crimson yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 8: sc in next 5 st, dec, (sc in next 10 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [33]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 3 times [30]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 4 st, BLO sc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]
Fasten off in the invisible way. Embroider tiny black lines on the milky white part of the crown. Pull up a loop of golden yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 10 (picture 15). Ch 10 and slst into the corresponding remaining front loop of Rnd 1 (picture 16). Ch 10 and slst into the next remaining front loop of Rnd 10 (picture 17). Fasten off. Repeat 2 more times (picture 18). Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

CROSS (in golden yarn) (picture 19)

Ch 3, start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, ch 3, start in second ch from hook, slst in next 2 ch, ch 2, start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, slst in first st of the starting chain. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew on the arms (shortened version - page 16).
- Count 11 stitches to each side from the back center of the neck and use these 22 stitches to sew on the cloak (use the front loops on the cloak) (pictures 20-21). Weave in the yarn end.
- Place the beard one round below the eyes and sew it along the red dotted line (shown in picture 22). The bottom edge doesn't need to be sewn on. Place the mustache parts above the beard and sew them along the black dotted line (shown in picture 22).
- Sew the nose in the center of the mustache, making a seam around it as you go.
- Sew the eyebrows above the eyes, with the wrong sides facing out.
- Attach the cross to the top center of the crown.
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back of the hair is placed a bit lower than the front. Put the crown on the head.



Queen

SKILL LEVEL: 🌟🌟🌟

SIZE: 4.7" / 12 cm tall when made
with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- cream (130)
- gray (434)
- gold (249)
- brown (438)
- crimson (258)
- leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Yarn needle

Dark brown sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3302
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in cream yarn)

With sleepy eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in cream yarn)

Pull up a loop of cream yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to golden yarn.

Rnd 2: BL0 (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Crochet 2 rounds using the jacquard technique, alternating gold and milky white yarn.

Rnd 5: ((gold) sc in next st, (milky white) sc in next st) repeat 16 times [32]

Rnd 6: ((milky white) sc in next st, (gold) sc in next st) repeat 16 times [32]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 7: sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 8: BL0 sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: work this round in BL0: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to gray yarn.

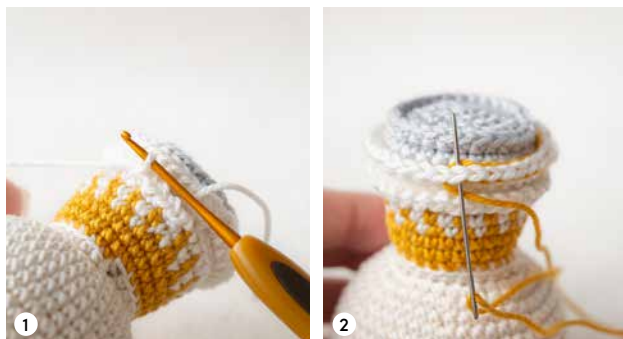
Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BL0 (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]





Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of gray yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Continue to hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 8. Ch 2 and work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO (hdc in next 7 st, hdc inc in next st) repeat 4 times [36]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Continue to hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7 (picture 1).

Rnd 17: (ch 1, FLO slst in next st) repeat 32 times [32 + 32 ch] Slst in first front loop. Fasten off in the invisible way. Embroider the bottom of the dress, making backstitches all around it with golden yarn (picture 2).

ARM (make 2, start in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to golden yarn.

Rnd 3 – 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HAIR

Hair base (in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 17: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 18: sc in next 26 st, hdc in next st, dc in next st, 2-tr-bobble in next st, dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next 26 st [57]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hair with the last round facing downwards and insert the hook into the front loop of the closing stitch. Pull up a loop of brown yarn.

Rnd 19: work this round in FLO: slst in next 28 st, slst + ch 2 + slst in the 2-tr-bobble of Rnd 18, slst in next 28 st [58 + 2 ch] Fasten off in the invisible way.

Top knot (in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

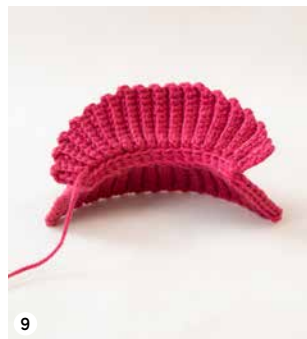
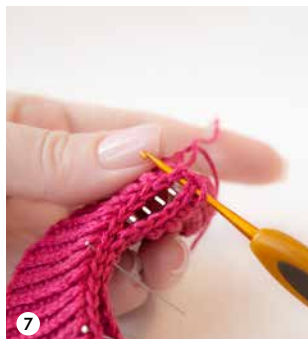
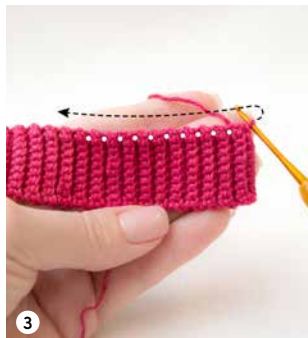
Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7 – 9: sc in all 36 st [36]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the top knot with fiberfill. Sew the top knot to the hair using the remaining front loops of Rnd 6 of the hair and the front loops of the last round of the top knot. Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.



CLOAK (in crimson yarn)

Bottom part of the cloak

Ch 10. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 9 ch, ch 1, turn [9]

Row 2 – 33: BLO sc in next 9 st, ch 1, turn [9]

Row 34: work this row in BLO: sc in next 8 st, inc in next st [10]

Turn your crochetwork 90 degrees and sc in the 17 row-ends along the edge, inserting your hook in the gaps (marked in picture 3). Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Top part of the cloak

Ch 5. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 4 ch, ch 2, turn [4]

Work rows 2-34 in BLO.

Row 2: sc in next ch, sc in next 4 st, ch 1, turn [5]

Row 3: sc in next 5 st, ch 2, turn [5]

Row 4: sc in next ch, sc in next 5 st, ch 1, turn [6]

Row 5: sc in next 6 st, ch 2, turn [6]

Row 6: sc in next ch, sc in next 6 st, ch 1, turn [7]

Row 7: sc in next 7 st, ch 2, turn [7]

Row 8: sc in next ch, sc in next 7 st, ch 1, turn [8]

Row 9: sc in next 8 st, ch 2, turn [8]

Row 10: sc in next ch, sc in next 8 st, ch 1, turn [9]

Row 11: sc in next 9 st, ch 2, turn [9]

Row 12: sc in next ch, sc in next 9 st, ch 1, turn [10]

Row 13-22: sc in next 10 st, ch 1, turn [10]

Row 23 – 24: sc in next 9 st, ch 1, turn [9]

Row 25 – 26: sc in next 8 st, ch 1, turn [8]

Row 27 – 28: sc in next 7 st, ch 1, turn [7]

Row 29 – 30: sc in next 6 st, ch 1, turn [6]

Row 31 – 32: sc in next 5 st, ch 1, turn [5]

Row 33: sc in next 4 st, ch 1, turn [4]

Row 34: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st [4]

Turn your crochetwork 90 degrees and sc in the 17 row-ends along the edge, inserting your hook in the gaps (marked in picture 4). Do not fasten off.

Place both parts of the cloak with the starting yarn tail of the bottom part on the right and the beginning and ending yarn tails of the top part on the left (picture 5). Line up both parts along the 18-sc-edge (picture 6). Slst in next 18 st through both parts to join them together (pictures 7-9). Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Weave in the beginning yarn ends.

CROWN (in golden yarn)

Crochet in rows.

Row 1 – 4: ch 4, start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, dc in next 2 ch [3]

Row 5: ch 5, start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, dc in next ch, tr in next 2 ch [4]

Row 6: ch 6, start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, dc in next ch, tr in next 3 ch [5]

Row 7: ch 5, start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, dc in next ch, tr in next 2 ch [4]

Row 8 – 11: ch 4, start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, dc in next 2 ch, ch 1 [3]

Turn your crochetwork 90 degrees and sc in the 36 st along the edge. Make 3 sc in each of the first 4 spikes, 4 sc in each of the 3 spikes in the middle and 3 sc in each of the last 4 spikes (picture 10). Sew the edges together invisibly, as if fastening off in the invisible way (picture 11).

ASSEMBLY

- Sew on the arms (shortened version, page 16).
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center and the pointed part at the front center of the head. The back of the hair is placed a bit lower than the front.
- Count 9 stitches to each side from the back center of the neck and use these 18 stitches to sew on the cloak (use the front loops on the cloak) (picture 12). Weave in the yarn end.
- Straighten the top of the cloak and put the crown on.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.

Prince

SKILL LEVEL: 🧶🧶🧶

SIZE: 5" / 12,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- sand (404)
- blue (173)
- navy blue (247)
- pale yellow (206)
- gold (249)
- nut brown (179)
- leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3303 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern page 15).

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]



Change to blue yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 7: BLO sc in next 16 st, continue in both loops, 2 spike st in next stitch, BLO sc in next 15 st [33]

Change to navy blue yarn.

Rnd 8: work this round in BLO: sc in next 16 st, dec, sc in next 15 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to nut brown yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 7.

Rnd 16: FLO slst in all 33 st [33]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 1.

Rnd 17: work this round in FLO: slst in next st, (ch 2, slst in next 2 st) repeat 11 times, ch 2, slst in first front loop (picture 1) [12 lobes]

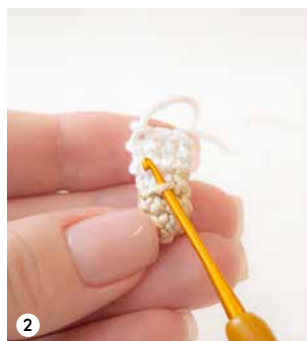
Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2 – 3: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to milky white yarn.



Rnd 4: BLO sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the arm with the palm facing downwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the first front loop of Rnd 3 (picture 2).

Rnd 7: FLO (ch 2, slst in next st) repeat 7 times. The last slst should be made in the first ch.

Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAIR

Hair base (start in nut brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: BLO (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: BLO (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: BLO (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11: BLO sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 12: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 13: BLO sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 14: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 15: BLO sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 16: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 17: BLO sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 18: sc in all 57 st [57]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hair with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of golden yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 19: FLO slst in all 57 st [57]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

Curls

To crochet the curls, turn the hair base with the golden round facing downwards. Pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 16.

First round of curls: [(ch 9 (picture 3), start in second ch from hook, sc in next 8 ch (picture 4), slst in next 3 front loops of the hair base), change to pale yellow yarn (ch 9, start in second ch from hook, sc in next 8 ch, slst in next 3 front loops of the hair base) change to nut brown yarn (picture 5)] repeat 9 times, ch 9, start in second ch from hook, sc in next 8 ch, slst in next 3 front loops of the hair base [19 curls]

Continue making curls in all remaining rounds of the hair base until you reach the last front loop on the top. Weave in the yarn end on the inside of the hair. Shape the curls.

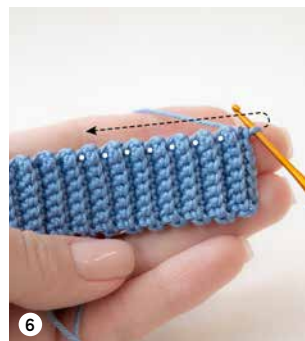
CLOAK (in navy blue yarn)

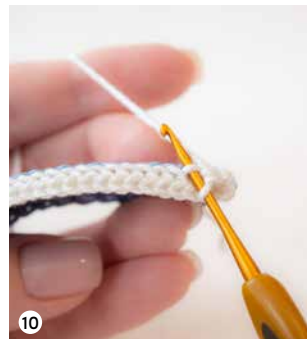
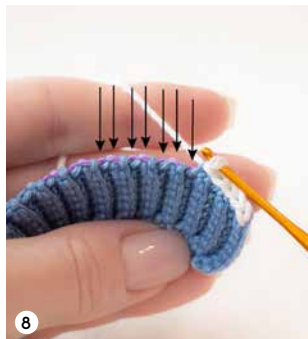
Ch 8. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 7 ch, ch 1, turn [7]

Row 2 – 21: BLO sc in next 7 st, ch 1, turn [7]

Row 22: work this row in BLO: sc in next 6 st, inc in next st [8] Turn your crochetwork 90 degrees and sc in the 11 row-ends





along the edge, inserting your hook in the gaps (marked in picture 6). Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Turn the cloak upside down and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the far right stitch (picture 7). Slst in all 23 row-ends (picture 8). Ch 1, turn your crochetwork 180 degrees clockwise and sc in the 23 back loops of the slst round (picture 9). Turn the cloak 180 degrees clockwise again and sc in all 23 leftover front loops of the slst round (picture 10). Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAT (start in navy blue yarn)

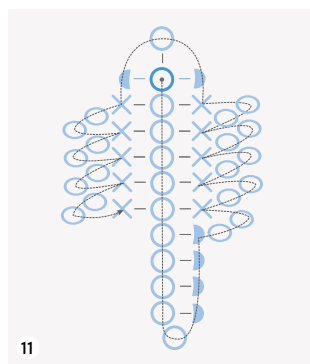
Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

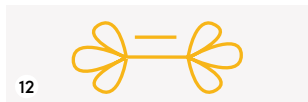
Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]



11



12



13

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: dc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 9: sc in all 42 st [42]

Change to golden yarn.

Rnd 10: slst in all 42 st [42]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

FEATHER (in milky white yarn) (picture 11)

Ch 11. Work around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: start in second ch from hook, slst in next 4 ch, (ch 2, sc in next ch on the foundation chain) repeat 5 times, slst + ch 1 + slst in last ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain: (sc in next st, ch 2) repeat 4 times, sc in next st. Leave the remaining stitches unworked. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew the feather to the side of the hat.
- Sew on the arms (shortened version, page 16).
- Embroider the tassels on the chest with golden yarn (pictures 12-13).
- Count 6 stitches to each side from the back center of the neck on Rnd 2 and use these 12 stitches to sew on the cloak (using the front loops of the cloak). Weave in the yarn end.
- Position the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair is placed a bit lower than the front side. Put the hat on.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.



Cat

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 2.7" / 7 cm tall when made
with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

● cream (130)

● nut brown (179)

● leftover of light pink (246)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3304
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (start in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Crochet 7 rounds using the jacquard technique, alternating cream and nut brown yarn.

Rnd 3: (*cream*) (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next st, (*nut brown*) inc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next st, (*cream*) sc in next st, inc in next st [18]

Rnd 4: (*cream*) sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st, (*nut brown*) (inc in next st, sc in next 2 st) repeat 2 times, (*cream*) inc in next st, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (*cream*) (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next st, (*cream*) sc in next 2 st, inc in next st [30]

Rnd 6: (*cream*) sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st, (*nut brown*) inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, (*cream*) sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (*cream*) sc in next 21 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 10 st, (*cream*) sc in next 5 st [36]

Rnd 8: (*cream*) sc in next 22 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 8 st, (*cream*) sc in next 6 st [36]

Rnd 9: (*cream*) (sc in next 11 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, (*nut brown*) sc in next 5 st, (*cream*) sc in next 6 st, inc in next st [39]

Change to cream yarn.

Rnd 10 – 11: sc in all 39 st [39]

Rnd 12: sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 12 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st [42]

Rnd 13: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 14: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Place the eyes between Rnd 11 and 12. The distance between the eyes should be 10 stitches. The stitch with a marker should be at the back center.

Rnd 15: sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [30]

Rnd 16: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Stuff the head with fiberfill.

Rnd 17: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 18: BLO (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 19: dec 6 times [6]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BODY (in cream yarn)

Pull up a loop of cream yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 17 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 2: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 3: sc in all 21 st [21]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [24]

Rnd 5 – 7: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 8: work this round in BLO: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 9: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 10: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 11: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

PAW (make 2, in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2 – 3: sc in all 6 st [6]

Flatten the opening of the paw so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 4: sc in next 2 st through both layers to close [2]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

EAR (make 2, one in cream and one in nut brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next st [12]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

TAIL (start in nut brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Change to cream yarn.

Rnd 3 – 4: sc in all 9 st [9]

Rnd 5: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 3 times [6]

Rnd 6 – 10: sc in all 6 st [6]

Flatten the opening of the tail so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 11: sc in next 2 st through both layers to close [2]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

RIBBON (in light pink yarn)

Ch 60 and fasten off.

ASSEMBLY

- Place the ears on top of the head between Rnd 3 and 8 and sew them on.
- Embroider the nose between the eyes with light pink yarn.
- Embroider the mouth, the whiskers and the eyebrows with black sewing thread.
- Place the paws on the front of the body and sew them on.
- Place the tail on the back of the body and sew it on.
- Wrap the ribbon around the neck and tie a bow.





Dog

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 2.7" / 7 cm tall when made
with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

● cream [130]

● pale yellow [206]

● gold [249]

● leftover of smoky gray [254]

● leftover of light red [408]

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3305
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (start in golden yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7 – 8: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 11 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [39]

Change to pale yellow yarn.

Rnd 10 – 11: sc in all 39 st [39]

Rnd 12: sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, (sc in 12 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st [42]

Change to cream yarn.

Rnd 13: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 14: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Place the eyes between Rnd 12 and 13. The distance between the eyes should be 10 stitches. The stitch with a marker should be at the back center.

Rnd 15: sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [30]

Rnd 16: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Stuff the head with fiberfill.

Rnd 17: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 18: BLO (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 19: dec 6 times [6]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BODY (start in cream yarn)

Pull up a loop of cream yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 17 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 2: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 3: sc in all 21 st [21]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [24]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to pale yellow yarn.

Rnd 7: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 8: work this round in BLO: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 9: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 10: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of golden yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 11: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

PAW (make 2, in golden yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2 – 3: sc in all 6 st [6]

Flatten the opening of the paw so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 4: sc in next 2 st through both layers to close [2]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

EAR (make 2, in golden yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in

next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next st [12]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

TAIL (in golden yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [5]

Rnd 3: inc in next st, sc in next 4 st [6]

Rnd 4 – 13: sc in all 6 st [6]

Flatten the opening of the tail so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 14: sc in next 2 st through both layers to close [2]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

SNOUT (start in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 3 sc in cream yarn and 3 sc in smoky gray yarn in a magic ring [6]

Change to cream yarn.

Rnd 2: inc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next st, inc in next st [10] Sc in next st, slst in next st.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Place the ears on top of the head between Rnd 3 and 8 and sew them on.
- Place the snout between the eyes, the smoky gray part at the top, and embroider the mouth with smoky gray yarn.
- Embroider eyebrows between Rnd 9 and 10 of the head with cream yarn.
- Place the paws on the front of the body between Rnd 4 and 5 and sew them on.
- Wrap the tip of the tail and sew it in this position. Place the tail on the back of the body and sew it on.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.



Princess in pink

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 4.7" / 12 cm tall when made
with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)
cream (130)

- light pink (246)
- pink (222)
- yellow (403)
- pale yellow (206)
- gray (434)
- leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Yarn needle

Dark brown sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3306
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in cream yarn)

With smiling eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in cream yarn)

Pull up a loop of cream yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to pink yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5 – 7: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to light pink yarn.

Rnd 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: work this round in BLO: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of gray yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Continue to hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of light pink yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 8. Ch 2 and work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO (hdc in next 7 st, hdc inc in next st) repeat 4 times [36]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Continue to hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of light pink yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7.

Rnd 17: FLO (ch 1, slst in next st) repeat 32 times [32 + 32 ch]

Slst in first front loop. Fasten off in the invisible way.

COLLAR (in pink yarn)

Ch 26. Crochet loosely in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, slst in this st, ch 1, (slst in next st, ch 1) repeat 24 times [25 + 25 ch]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.



ARM (make 2, start in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2 – 4: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to pink yarn.

Rnd 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HAIR

Hair base (in yellow yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: BLO sc in next 3 st, continue in both loops, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: BLO sc in next 5 st, continue in both loops, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times [54] Mark the fifth stitch of Rnd 9 for later.

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 14: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 15: sc in next 2 st, BLO sc in next st, (sc in next 3 st, BLO sc in next st) repeat 13 times, sc in next 2 st [57]

Rnd 16 – 17: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 18: BLO sc in all 57 st [57]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hair base with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of pale yellow yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 19: FLO slst in all 57 st [57]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hair base with the last round facing upwards and pull up a loop of yellow yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 17 (picture 1).

Rnd 20: (skip 1 front loop, 5 dc in next front loop (picture 2), skip 1 front loop, slst in next front loop) repeat 14 times [14 clusters]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.

Curls (in yellow yarn)

To crochet the curls, hold the hair base with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of yellow yarn in the fifth leftover front loop of Rnd 8 (picture 3). Crochet 5 big curls.

Curl 1: ch 35 (picture 4), start in second ch from hook, (inc in next ch, sc in next ch) repeat 13 times (picture 5), sc in next 8 ch (picture 6), slst in the same fifth front loop of Rnd 8 [48]

Curl 2: ch 35, start in second ch from hook, (inc in next ch, sc in next ch) repeat 13 times, sc in next 8 ch, slst in the fourth front loop of Rnd 8 [48]

Curl 3: ch 35, start in second ch from hook, (inc in next ch, sc in next ch) repeat 13 times, sc in next 8 ch, slst in the third front loop of Rnd 8 [48]



Curl 4: ch 35, start in second ch from hook, (inc in next ch, sc in next ch) repeat 13 times, sc in next 8 ch, slst in the second front loop of Rnd 8 [48]

Curl 5: ch 35, start in second ch from hook, (inc in next ch, sc in next ch) repeat 13 times, sc in next 8 ch, slst in the first front loop of Rnd 8 [48]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Hold the hair with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of yellow yarn in the third leftover front loop of Rnd 7 (picture 7). Crochet 3 small curls.

Curl 1: ch 30, start in second ch from hook, (inc in next ch,

sc in next ch) repeat 11 times, sc in next 7 ch, slst in the same (third) front loop of Rnd 7 [41]

Curl 2: ch 30, start in second ch from hook, (inc in next ch, sc in next ch) repeat 11 times, sc in next 7 ch, slst in the second front loop of Rnd 7 [41]

Curl 3: ch 30, start in second ch from hook, (inc in next ch, sc in next ch) repeat 11 times, sc in next 7 ch, slst in the first front loop of Rnd 7 [41]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Sew the middle dc of each 5-dc-cluster to Rnd 14 of the hair using pink yarn (picture 8). Make French knots with pink yarn in the leftover front loops of Rnd 14 and the corresponding middle dc of the 5-dc-clusters (picture 9).

Top knot (in yellow yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]



11



12

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, {sc in next 4 st, inc in next st} repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7 – 9: sc in all 36 st [36]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the top knot with fiberfill.

CROWN (in light pink yarn)

Ch 41. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, {sc in next ch, dc in next ch, tr + ch-2-picot in next ch, dc in next ch, sc in next ch} repeat 8 times [40]

Sew the edges together invisibly, as if fastening off in the invisible way (picture 11).

ASSEMBLY

- Sew on the arms (shortened version, page 16).
- Place the collar with the starting chain to the first round of the body. Sew the collar to the front loops of Rnd 1 using the ch of the collar and sew the last ch of the collar to the first loop of the neck (picture 12).
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back of the hair is placed a bit lower than the front. Sew the top knot to the hair base using the remaining front loops of Rnd 6 of the hair base and the front loops of the last round of the top knot (picture 10). Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Put the crown on.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.

Princess in purple

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 4.5" / 11,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

cream (130)

nut brown (179)

purple (422)

lilac (226)

gray (434)

leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Yarn needle

Dark brown sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3307 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in cream yarn)

With smiling eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in cream yarn)

Pull up a loop of cream yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to lilac yarn.



Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to purple yarn.

Rnd 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 7 – 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]
Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of gray yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Continue to hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of purple yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Ch 2 and work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO (dc in next 7 st, dc inc in next st) repeat 4 times [36]

Rnd 17: slst in all 36 st [36] (picture 1)

Fasten off in the invisible way. Continue to hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of lilac yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 6 (picture 2). Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

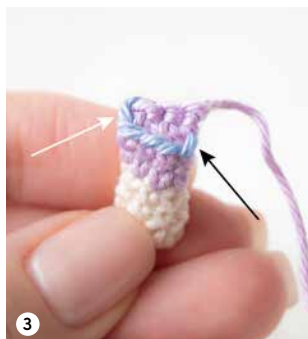
Rnd 18: work this round in FLO: hdc inc in next st, hdc in next 5 st, hdc inc in next st, dc in next 3 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 2 st, hdc inc in next st, sc in next st, slst in next st, sc in next st, hdc inc in next st, dc in next 2 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 3 st, hdc inc in next st, hdc in next 6 st, hdc inc in next st [40]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]





Rnd 2 – 4: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to lilac yarn.

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up. Insert the hook into both loops of the stitch close to you and the back loops only of the stitch behind it.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the arm with the palm facing downwards and pull up a loop of lilac yarn in the same stitch of Rnd 6 where we made the last stitch of Rnd 7 (black arrow in picture 3). Work the next round in the loops marked in blue on picture 3.

Rnd 8: (ch 2, slst in the next marked loop of Rnd 6) repeat 4 times. The last slst should be made in the last stitch of Rnd 6 (white arrow in picture 3). Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.

HAIR

Hair base (in nut brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 14: sc in all 57 st [57]

Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 15: sc in next 30 st, ch 1, turn [30] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 16: skip 1 st, sc in next 55 st (ignore the marker at the beginning of the row), ch 1, turn [55]

Row 17: skip 1 st, sc in next 52 st, ch 1, turn [52]

Row 18: skip 1 st, sc in next 50 st, ch 1, turn [50]

Row 19: skip 1 st, sc in next 24 st [24] Do not finish this row.

Continue crocheting in rounds.

Rnd 20: sc in next 25 st, sc in next 6 row-ends (marked in picture 4), slst in next st in the tip, continue working in the row-ends, (sc in next st, ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4 (picture 5)) repeat 2 times, sc in last row-end, (ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4, sc in next st) repeat 3 times (picture 6), sc in next 17 st. Fasten off in the invisible way.

Hair bun (make 2, in nut brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: BLO inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: BLO (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4 – 5: BLO sc in all 18 st [18]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the hair bun with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the last front loop of Rnd 4.

First round of curls: (ch 3 (picture 7), slst in next front loop, ch 4 (picture 8), slst in next front loop) repeat into all front loops until the end of Rnd 4.

Continue to crochet curls in a spiral into all remaining front loops of the hair bun, until you reach the last front loop on the top. Ch 4 and pull the yarn tail through the last stitch. Weave in the yarn tail on the inside of the hair bun (picture 9). Stuff the hair bun with fiberfill.

CROWN (in purple yarn)

Ch 21. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, (slst in next ch, sc in next ch, dc + ch-2-picot in next ch, sc in next ch) repeat 5 times [20]

Sew the edges together invisibly, as if fastening off in the invisible way.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew the arms to the body, with the ruffles facing out (standard version, page 16).
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back of the hair is placed a bit lower than the front. Place and sew the hair buns on the sides of the bottom part of the hair (picture 10). Sew the crown on.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.

Princess in yellow

SKILL LEVEL: 🌟🌟🌟

SIZE: 4.5" / 11,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

cream (130)

yellow (403)

gold (249)

gray (434)

light brown (437)

leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3308 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in cream yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in cream yarn)

Pull up a loop of cream yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]



Change to yellow yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 7 – 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping

it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of gray yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Continue to hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of yellow yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 17: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 8 times [40]
Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of golden yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 18: FLO slst in all 40 st [40] (picture 1)

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head



facing upwards and pull up a loop of golden yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 6.

Rnd 19: FLO slst in next st, (ch 2, FLO slst in next 2 st) repeat 15 times, ch 2, slst in first front loop (picture 2).

Fasten off in the invisible way.

COLLAR (in yellow yarn)

Ch 3. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 2 ch, ch 1, turn [2]

Row 2 – 32: BLO sc in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [2]

Row 33: BLO sc in next 2 st [2]

Slst in last st of Row 33, turn your crochetwork 90 degrees and slst in the 17 row-ends along the edge (inserting your hook in the marked gaps, picture 3).

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing (picture 4).

ARM (make 2, start in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to yellow yarn.

Rnd 3 – 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HAIR

Hair base (in light brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 14: sc in all 57 st [57]

Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 15: sc in next 28 st, ch 1, turn [28] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 16: skip 1 st, sc in next 55 st (ignore the marker at the beginning of the row), ch 1, turn [55]

Row 17: skip 1 st, sc in next 51 st, ch 1, turn [51]

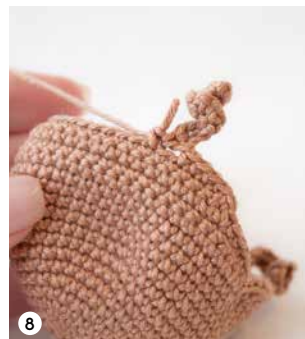
Row 18: skip 1 st, sc in next 47 st, ch 1, turn [47]

Row 19: skip 1 st, sc in next 23 st [23] Do not finish this row. Continue crocheting in rounds (picture 5).

Rnd 20: sc in next 18 st, ch 12, start in second ch from hook, (sc in next 2 ch, inc in next ch) repeat 3 times, sc in next 2 ch, skip 1 st on the row, sc in next 4 st (picture 6), crochet in next 7 row-ends (marked in picture 7), slst in next st in the tip, sc in next 7 row-ends, sc in next 4 st, ch 12, start in second ch from hook, (sc in next 2 ch, inc in next ch) repeat 3 times, sc in next 2 ch, skip 1 st on the row (picture 8), sc in next 18 st. Fasten off in the invisible way.

Big top knot (make 2, in light brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]



Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5 – 6: BLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the top knot with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of light brown yarn in the last front loop of Rnd 5 (picture 9).

(Ch 3, slst in next front loop, ch 4, slst in next front loop) repeat into all front loops of Rnd 4 and 5 (picture 10).

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Stuff the top knot with fiberfill.

Small top knot (make 2, in light brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 5: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the top knot with fiberfill.

TIARA (in yellow yarn)

Ch 9. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, hdc in next ch, dc inc in next ch, tr + ch-2-picot in next ch, tr in next ch, dc inc in next ch, hdc in next ch, sc in next ch [10]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Count 9 stitches to each side from the back center of the



neck and use these 18 stitches to sew on the collar (use the remaining front loops on the neck and both loops on the last row of the collar). Weave in the yarn end. Straighten the collar.

- Sew on the arms (shortened version, page 16).
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head and the curls symmetrically on the sides of the face. Place and sew the big top knots on the sides of the top part of the hair. Place and sew the small top knots right underneath the big top knots, shifting them a bit to the back (picture 11). Position the tiara on the center of the hair, between Rnd 12 and 13, and sew it on (picture 12).
- Embroider eyelashes near the eyes with black sewing thread and cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.



Princess in blue

SKILL LEVEL: 🧶🧶🧶

SIZE: 4.5" / 11,5 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- cream (130)
- blue (173)
- sky blue (180)
- nut brown (179)
- gray (434)
- pale yellow (206)
- leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Yarn needle

Dark brown sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3309
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in cream yarn)

With sleepy eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in cream yarn)

Pull up a loop of cream yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next

round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to sky blue yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to blue yarn.

Rnd 7 – 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of gray yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of blue yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 7.

Rnd 16: FLO (skip 1 st, 5 dc in next st (picture 1), skip 1 st, slst in next st) repeat 8 times [48] (picture 2)

Fasten off. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of blue yarn in the last stitch of Rnd 16 (picture 3).

Rnd 17: (5 sc in the 5-dc-cluster of Rnd 16, skip 1 slst) repeat 8 times [40]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of blue yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 6 (picture 4).



Rnd 18: FLO slst in all 32 st [32]
Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2 – 3: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to sky blue yarn.

Rnd 4: sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 5: BLO sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 6: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the arm with the palm facing downwards and pull up a loop of sky blue yarn in the first front loop of Rnd 4 (picture 5). Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 8: work this round in FLO: sc in next 6 st, inc in next st [8]
Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAIR

Hair base (in pale yellow yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 14: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 15: BLO sc in all 57 st [57]





Rnd 16 – 17: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 18: BLO sc in all 57 st [57]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hair base with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 19: FLO slst in all 57 st [57]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

Hold the hair with the last round facing upwards and pull up a loop of pale yellow yarn in the first front loop of Rnd 17.

Rnd 20: ch 2, FLO 2-dc-bobble in the same loop, (ch 1, skip 1 st, FLO 3-dc-bobble in next st [picture 6]) repeat 28 times. Fasten off in the invisible way [29 bobbles]

Fold the decorative round with the bobbles upward to sew it to the hair base later.

Big top knot (in pale yellow yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6 – 8: sc in all 30 st [30]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the top knot with fiberfill.

Small top knot (make 2, in pale yellow yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the top knot with fiberfill.

TIARA (in blue yarn)

Ch 10. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 2 ch, inc in next ch, dc in next ch, tr + ch-2-picot + tr in next ch, dc in next ch, inc in next ch, sc in next 2 ch [12]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew on the arms (standard version, page 16).
- Put the hair base on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair base is placed a bit lower than the front side. Position and sew the big top knot a little to the side of the top of the hair base. Place and sew the small top knots next to the big top knot.
- Decorate the bobble round with embroidery in sky blue yarn. Guide the needle through the remaining front loops of Rnd 14 and the front loops of the bobble round, and make cross stitches (pictures 7-8).
- Place the tiara on the center of the hair base, between Rnd 11 and 12, and sew it on.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.



Knight

SKILL LEVEL: 🧶🧶🧶

SIZE: 5.3" / 13,5 cm tall when made
with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

● sand (404)

● gray (434)

● dark gray (435)

● pale red (427)

● leftover of light red (408)

● leftover of gold (249)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3310
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Mark the 13th stitch of Rnd 1 for later. Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to dark gray yarn.

Rnd 7: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 8: sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of gray yarn in first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of gray yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 6.

Rnd 16: work this round in FLO: slst in next st, (sc in next st, ch 1, slst in next 4 st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st, ch 1, slst in next st, slst in first front loop.

Fasten off in the invisible way. Find the marked front loop of Rnd 1 of the body. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of gray yarn in this front loop. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 17: FLO sc in next 23 st [23]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. There should be 1 unworked stitch between the edges of the collar. Straighten the collar.

ARM (make 2, start in dark gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]



Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 3 – 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HELMET

Helmet base (in dark gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 19: sc in all 57 st [57]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Turn the helmet with the last round facing upwards, count 14 stitches to each side of the closing stitch and mark them (picture 1). Insert the hook in the marked front loop on the far right and pull up a loop of dark gray yarn (picture 2). Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

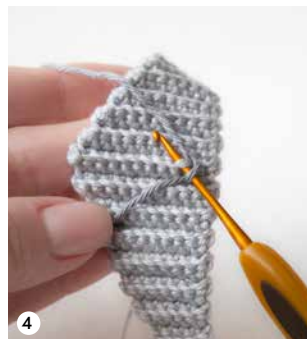
Rnd 20: work this round in FL0: sc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 24 st, hdc in next st, sc in next st [28]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.

Visor (in gray yarn)

Ch 4. Crochet in rows.

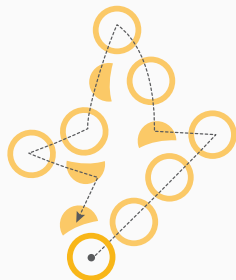
Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 3 ch, ch 2, turn [3]



Crochet rows 2–35 in BL0.

- Row 2:** sc in next ch, sc in next 3 st, ch 1, turn [4]
Row 3: sc in next 4 st, ch 2, turn [4]
Row 4: sc in next ch, sc in next 4 st, ch 1, turn [5]
Row 5: sc in next 5 st, ch 2, turn [5]
Row 6: sc in next ch, sc in next 5 st, ch 1, turn [6]
Row 7: sc in next 6 st, ch 2, turn [6]
Row 8: sc in next ch, sc in next 6 st, ch 1, turn [7]
Row 9: sc in next 7 st, ch 2, turn [7]
Row 10: sc in next ch, sc in next 7 st, ch 1, turn [8]
Row 11: sc in next 8 st, ch 2, turn [8]
Row 12: sc in next ch, sc in next 8 st, ch 1, turn [9]
Row 13: sc in next 9 st, ch 2, turn [9]
Row 14: sc in next ch, sc in next 9 st, ch 1, turn [10]
Row 15: sc in next 10 st, ch 2, turn [10]
Row 16: sc in next ch, sc in next 10 st, ch 1, turn [11]
Row 17: sc in next 11 st, ch 2, turn [11]
Row 18: sc in next ch, sc in next 11 st, ch 1, turn [12]
Row 19 – 20: sc in next 11 st, ch 1, turn [11]
Row 21 – 22: sc in next 10 st, ch 1, turn [10]
Row 23 – 24: sc in next 9 st, ch 1, turn [9]
Row 25 – 26: sc in next 8 st, ch 1, turn [8]
Row 27 – 28: sc in next 7 st, ch 1, turn [7]
Row 29 – 30: sc in next 6 st, ch 1, turn [6]
Row 31 – 32: sc in next 5 st, ch 1, turn [5]
Row 33 – 34: sc in next 4 st, ch 1, turn [4]
Row 35: sc in next 3 st [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. To make the lines on the visor, slst in every other ridge row from the bottom to the top in the remaining loops (marked in picture 3), using dark gray yarn. Pull up a loop of new yarn for each line (pic-



ture 4). The line in the middle counts 8 slst, the 2 lines next to it count 6 slst each, the 2 lines next to these count 4 slst each and the remaining lines count 2 slst each (picture 5). Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.

Rivet (make 2, in golden yarn)

Rnd 1: start 8 hdc in a magic ring [8]
 Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Plume (start in pale red yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]
Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [6]
Rnd 3: sc in next 2 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st [8]
Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 3 st [10]
Rnd 5: sc in next 4 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 4 st [12]
Rnd 6: dec, sc in next 3 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 3 st, dec [12]
Rnd 7: sc in all 12 st [12]
Rnd 8: dec 6 times [6]
 Change to dark gray yarn.
Rnd 9: sc in all 6 st [6]
 Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

CROSS (in golden yarn) (picture 6)

Ch 4, start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, ch 2, start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, ch 2, start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, slst in first ch of the starting chain. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew on the arms (shortened version, page 16).
- Position the helmet on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the helmet should be placed a bit lower than the front side.
- Sew the plume to the top of the helmet.
- Put the visor on the helmet with the middle line aligned with the center of the face. Sew the visor to the sides of the helmet.
- Sew the rivets on the sewing points, making a seam around them as you go.
- Place and sew the cross on the center of the body.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.

Horse

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷👑👉

SIZE: 4.3" / 11 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- sand (404)
- nut brown (179)
- brown (438)
- leftover of steel blue (421)
- leftover of pale red (427)
- leftover of gray (434)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3311 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in nut brown yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15). Place the eyes between Rnd 11 and 12. The distance between the eyes should be 11 stitches. Make sure that the stitch with the marker is situated at the back center.

BODY (start in nut brown yarn)

Pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 2: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5 – 8: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to sand yarn.

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to brown yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to nut brown yarn.

Rnd 3 – 6: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

SNOUT (in brown yarn)

Ch 5. Crochet around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 3 ch, 3 sc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain: sc in next 2 st, inc in first st [10]

Rnd 2: inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next 3 st, sc in



next 2 st, inc in next 2 st [16]

Rnd 3: sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 2 st, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [22]

Rnd 4: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 2 st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [28]

Rnd 5: sc in next 5 st, ch 7, start in second ch from hook, sc in next 2 ch, hdc in next 2 ch, make a connected dc in next st, sc in next 10 st on the snout.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

NOTE: How to crochet a connected dc

Yarn over, insert your hook into the first stitch of the chain, yarn over and pull up a loop (3 loops on your hook). Insert the hook in the stitch of the snout, yarn over and pull up a loop (4 loops on your hook - picture 1). Yarn over and pull through the first 3 loops on your hook, (2 loops on your

hook - picture 2). Insert the hook in the next stitch of the snout, yarn over and pull up a loop (3 loops on your hook - picture 3). Yarn over and pull the yarn through all 3 loops in one go (picture 4).

EAR (make 2, start in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: sc in all 6 st [6]

Rnd 3: inc in all 6 st [12]

Change to nut brown yarn.

Rnd 4: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 6: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 3 times [6]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. The ears do not need to be stuffed.

FRINGE 1 (in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]



Rnd 2: {sc in next st, inc in next st} repeat 2 times [6]
Rnd 3: sc in next 2 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st [8]
Rnd 4: sc in all 8 st [8]
Rnd 5: sc in next 3 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 3 st [10]
Rnd 6: sc in next 4 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 4 st [12]
Rnd 7: sc in next 5 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 5 st [14]
Rnd 8: sc in all 14 st [14]
Rnd 9: {sc in next 5 st, dec} repeat 2 times [12]
Rnd 10: sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 2 st [10]
Rnd 11: {sc in next 3 st, dec} repeat 2 times [8]
Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next st [6]
 Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. The fringe does not need to be stuffed.

FRINGE 2 (in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]
Rnd 2: sc in next st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next st [6]
Rnd 3: sc in next 2 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st [8]
Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 3 st [10]
Rnd 5: sc in all 10 st [10]
Rnd 6: inc in next st, sc in next 8 st, inc in next st [12]
Rnd 7: sc in next 4 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 4 st [10]
Rnd 8 – 9: sc in all 10 st [10]
Rnd 10: sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 4 st [9]
Rnd 11: sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 3 st [8]
Rnd 12: {sc in next 2 st, dec} repeat 2 times [6]
 Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. The fringe does not need to be stuffed.

FRINGE 3 (in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]
Rnd 2: sc in next 2 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st [8]
Rnd 3: sc in next 3 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 3 st [10]
Rnd 4 – 7: sc in all 10 st [10]
Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 3 st, dec [8]
Rnd 9: sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec [6]
 Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. The fringe does not need to be stuffed.

MANE 1 (in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: {sc in next 2 st, inc in next st} repeat 2 times [8]
Rnd 3: sc in all 8 st [8]
Rnd 4: {sc in next 3 st, inc in next st} repeat 2 times [10]
Rnd 5: sc in all 10 st [10]
Rnd 6: {sc in next 4 st, inc in next st} repeat 2 times [12]
Rnd 7: sc in all 12 st [12]
Rnd 8: {sc in next 5 st, inc in next st} repeat 2 times [14]
Rnd 9: sc in all 14 st [14]
Rnd 10: {sc in next 6 st, inc in next st} repeat 2 times [16]
Rnd 11: sc in all 16 st [16]
Rnd 12: {sc in next 7 st, inc in next st} repeat 2 times [18]
Rnd 13: sc in all 18 st [18]
Rnd 14: {sc in next 8 st, inc in next st} repeat 2 times [20]
Rnd 15: sc in all 20 st [20]
Rnd 16: {sc in next 9 st, inc in next st} repeat 2 times [22]
Rnd 17 – 20: sc in all 22 st [22]
Rnd 21: {sc in next 9 st, dec} repeat 2 times [20]
Rnd 22: sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 8 st, dec, sc in next 4 st [18]
Rnd 23: {sc in next 7 st, dec} repeat 2 times [16]
Rnd 24: sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 3 st [14]
Rnd 25: {sc in next 5 st, dec} repeat 2 times [12]
Rnd 26: sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 2 st [10]
Rnd 27: {sc in next 3 st, dec} repeat 2 times [8]
Rnd 28: sc in next st, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next st [6]
 Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. The mane does not need to be stuffed.

MANE 2 (in brown yarn)

Repeat Rnd 1-16 of Mane 1.
Rnd 17 – 22: sc in all 22 st [22]
Rnd 23: {sc in next 9 st, dec} repeat 2 times [20]
Rnd 24: sc in all 20 st [20]
Rnd 25: sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 8 st, dec, sc in next 4 st [18]
Rnd 26: {sc in next 7 st, dec} repeat 2 times [16]
Rnd 27: sc in next 3 st, dec, sc in next 6 st, dec, sc in next 3 st [14]
Rnd 28: {sc in next 5 st, dec} repeat 2 times [12]
Rnd 29: sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 4 st, dec, sc in next 2 st [10]

Rnd 30: sc in all 10 st [10]

Rnd 31: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 2 times [8]

Rnd 32: sc in next st, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next st [6]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. The mane does not need to be stuffed.

MANE 3 (in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: sc in all 6 st [6]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [8]

Rnd 4: sc in all 8 st [8]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [10]

Rnd 6 – 29: sc in all 10 st [10]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 2 times [8]

Rnd 31: sc in next st, dec, sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next st [6]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. The mane does not need to be stuffed.

BRIDLE (in sand yarn)

Make three parts of the bridle.

Big part: ch 32. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.



Small part (make 2): ch 12. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Place the snout between the eyes, with the top edge between Rnd 11 and 12 and the bottom edge touching the body (picture 5). Sew the snout along the edge with a mattress stitch, stuffing it before you close the seam.
- Place the ears on the head with the inner parts on Rnd 22 of the head (picture 6).





- Sew the parts of the fringe between the ears with a ladder stitch, along the dotted line (shown in picture 7).
- Sew the manes with a ladder stitch, along the dotted line (shown in pictures 8-9). Make longer stitches, pulling the yarn through several stitches at once. Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.
- Sew on the arms (standard version, page 16).
- Place the big part of the bridle around the snout and the small parts on the sides of the head (picture 10). Sew the touching points to the snout and sew the ends of the small parts to the head.
- Embroider steel blue stitches on the body between Rnd 7 and 8, using backstitches.
- Embroider the sailboat on the body with pale red and gray yarn (picture 10 and tutorial page 16).
- Embroider small eyebrows on Rnd 14 of the head with black sewing thread.

Unicorn

SKILL LEVEL: 🧶🧶🧶

SIZE: 4.7" / 12 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

• cream (130)

• blue (173)

• yellow (403)

• pink (222)

• lilac (226)

• peach (401)

• leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3312 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in cream yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15). Place the eyes between Rnd 11 and 12. The distance between the eyes should be 11 stitches. Make sure that the stitch with the marker is situated at the back center.

BODY (start in cream yarn)

Pull up a loop of cream yarn in the last remaining front



loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 2: {sc in next 5 st, inc in next st} repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, {sc in next 6 st, inc in next st} repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5: sc in all 32 st [32]

Crochet 3 rounds using the jacquard technique, alternating cream and blue yarn.

Rnd 6: {(cream) sc in next st, (blue) sc in next 2 st} repeat 10 times, (cream) sc in next st, (blue) sc in next st [32]

Rnd 7: {(cream) sc in next st, (blue) sc in next st, (cream) sc in next st} repeat 10 times, (cream) sc in next st, (blue) sc in next st [32]

Rnd 8: {(blue) sc in next 2 st, (cream) sc in next st} repeat 10 times, (blue) sc in next 2 st [32]

Change to cream yarn.

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, {sc in next 6 st, dec} repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO {sc in next 5 st, dec} repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, {sc in next 2 st, dec} repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: {sc in next st, dec} repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn

needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of cream yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to cream yarn.

Rnd 3 – 6: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Make the second arm with some colorful lines: crochet

Rnd 3 with yellow yarn and Rnd 4 with peach yarn.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

SNOUT (in cream yarn)

Ch 5. Crochet around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 3 ch, 3 sc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain: sc in next 2 st, inc in first st [10]

Rnd 2: inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next 3 st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next 2 st [16]

Rnd 3: sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, {sc in next st, inc in next st} repeat 3 times, sc in next 2 st, {sc in next st, inc

in next st) repeat 2 times [22]

Rnd 4: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 2 st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [28]

Rnd 5: sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

EAR (make 2, in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: sc in all 6 st [6]

Rnd 3: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 4: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 6: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 3 times [6]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. The ears do not need to be stuffed.

HORN (in blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [6]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [8]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [10]

Rnd 5: slst in all 10 st [10]

Rnd 6: FLO (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [12]

Rnd 7: (hdc in next 5 st, hdc inc in next st) repeat 2 times [14]

Rnd 8: slst in all 14 st [14]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the horn with fiberfill.

FRINGE 1 (in pink yarn)

Follow the pattern for the Horse's Fringe 1 on page 55.

FRINGE 2 (in peach yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: sc in next st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next st [6]

Rnd 3: sc in next 2 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st [8]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 3 st [10]

Rnd 5: sc in all 10 st [10]

Rnd 6: inc in next st, sc in next 8 st, inc in next st [12]

Rnd 7: sc in next 4 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 4 st [10]

Flatten the opening of the fringe so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 8: sc in next 4 st through both layers to close [4]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

FRINGE 3 (in yellow yarn)

Follow the pattern for the Horse's Fringe 3 on page 56.

MANE 1 (in lilac yarn)

Follow the pattern for the Horse's Mane 1 on page 56.

MANE 2 (in pink yarn)

Follow the pattern for the Horse's Mane 2 on page 56.

MANE 3 (in yellow yarn)

Follow the pattern for the Horse's Mane 3 on page 57.

ASSEMBLY

- Place the snout between the eyes, with the top edge between Rnd 11 and 12 and the bottom edge touching the body. Sew the snout along the edge with a mattress stitch, stuffing it before you close the seam.
- Place the horn on the center of the forehead with the bottom edge on Rnd 25 of the head and sew it on.



- Position the ears to the head, shifting them a bit backward from the center of the head, and sew them on.
- Sew the parts of the fringe around the horn with a ladder stitch, along the dotted line (shown in picture 1).
- Sew the manes with a ladder stitch along the dotted line (shown in pictures 2-4). Make longer stitches, pulling the yarn through several stitches at once (picture 3). Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends.
- Embroider the nostrils on Rnd 3 of the snout with blue yarn.
- Sew on the arms (standard version, page 16).
- Embroider the heart on the body with pink yarn (tutorial page 16).
- Embroider small eyebrows with black sewing thread on Rnd 14 of the head, above the eyes. Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.



Dragon

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 4.3" / 11 cm tall when made
with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- cream [130]
- peach [401]
- light green [392]
- green [418]
- leftover of light red [408]

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3313
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in light green yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15). Place the eyes between Rnd 11 and 12. The distance between the eyes should be 11 stitches. The stitch with a marker should be at the back center.

BODY (in light green yarn)

Pull up a loop of light green yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 2: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5 – 8: sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of light green yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, in light green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2 – 6: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

SNOUT (in light green yarn)

Follow the pattern for the Unicorn's Snout on page 59.

RIGHT WING (start in green yarn)

Note: If the pattern says "turn", then you turn you crochet-work, leaving any remaining stitches unworked.

Ch 7. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, sc in next ch, hdc in next ch, dc in next 2 ch, tr in next ch, ch 3, turn [6]

Work Rows 2-8 in BLO.



Row 2: start in second ch from hook, slst in next 2 ch, slst in next 6 st, ch 2, turn [8] (picture 1)

Row 3: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, sc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 3 st, tr in next 2 st, ch 2, turn [8]

Row 4: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, slst in next 8 st, ch 2, turn [9]

Row 5: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, sc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 2 st, tr in next 2 st, dtr in next st, ch 2, turn [8]

Row 6: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, slst in next 8 st, ch 2, turn [9]

Row 7: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, sc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 2 st, tr in next 2 st, dtr in next st, change to peach yarn, ch 2 (picture 2), turn [8]

Row 8: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, slst in next 7 st, [slst + ch 2 + slst] in next st (picture 3) [10 + 2 ch] Turn your crochetwork 90 degrees and slst in the 3 stitches marked in picture 4, slst in next 6 st on the starting chain.

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end (picture 5 shows the wrong side of the right wing. Red arrow points at the top of the wing, black arrow points at the bottom).

LEFT WING (start in green yarn)

Note: If the pattern says “turn”, then you turn you crochetwork, leaving any remaining stitches unworked.

Ch 10. Crochet in rows.

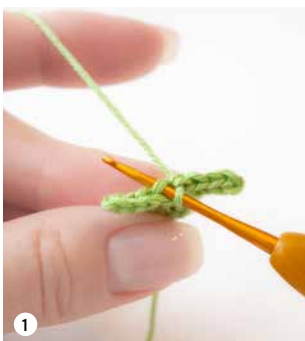
Row 1: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, sc in next ch, hdc in next ch, dc in next 2 ch, tr in next 2 ch, dtr in next ch, ch 3, turn [8]

Work Rows 2-8 in BL0.

Row 2: start in second ch from hook, slst in next 2 ch, slst in next 7 st, ch 1, turn [9]

Row 3: slst in next st, sc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 2 st, tr in next 2 st, dtr in next st, ch 3, turn [8]

Row 4: start in second ch from hook, slst in next 2 ch, slst in next 7 st, ch 1, turn [9]



Row 5: slst in next st, sc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 3 st, tr in next 2 st, ch 2, turn [8]

Row 6: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, slst in next 7 st, ch 1, turn [8]

Row 7: slst in next st, sc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 2 st, tr in next st, change to peach yarn, ch 2, turn [6]

Row 8: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, slst in next 6 st [7]

Slst in the 3 stitches marked in picture 6, slst + ch 2 + slst in last ch of the starting chain (pictures 7-8). Turn your crochet-work 90 degrees and slst in next 9 st on the starting chain. Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.

SPIKES

Start by making 3 pairs of spikes. They are later joined together.

Big spike (make 2, one in green yarn and one in peach yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: inc in all 4 st [8]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [12]

Rnd 4: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [16]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

Middle spike (make 2, in green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: inc in all 4 st [8]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [12]

Rnd 4: sc in all 12 st [12]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

Small spike (make 2, in green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: inc in all 4 st [8]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [12]

Fasten off in the invisible way on one spike, but don't fasten off on the second spike. In the next round we'll crochet the spikes together. Change to light green yarn.

Rnd 4: sc in next 6 st on the first small spike, sc in next 6 st on the first middle spike, sc in next 8 st on the big green spike, sc in next 8 st on the big peach spike, sc in next 6 st on the second middle spike, sc in next 12 st on the second small spike, sc in next 6 st on the second middle spike, sc in next 8 st on the big peach spike, sc in next 8 st on the big green spike, sc in next 6 st on the first middle spike, sc in next 6 st on the first small spike [80]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

BELLY (in peach yarn)

Ch 8. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, hdc inc in next ch, hdc in next 5 ch, hdc inc in next ch, ch 1, turn [9]

Row 2: BLO slst in next 9 st, ch 1, turn [9]

Row 3: BLO hdc in next 9 st, ch 1, turn [9]

Row 4: BLO slst in next 9 st, ch 1, turn [9]

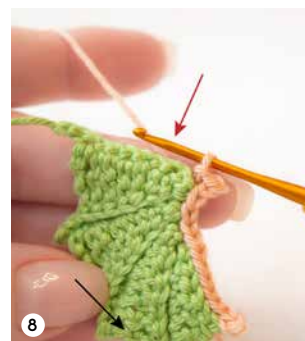
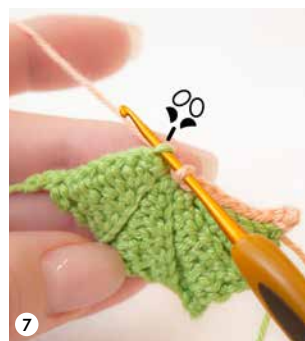
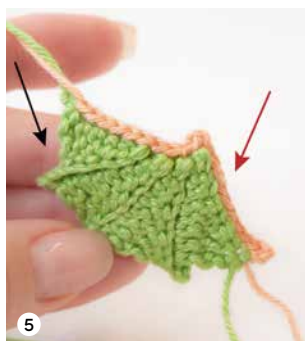
Row 5: BLO hdc2tog, BLO hdc in next 5 st, BLO hdc2tog, ch 1, turn [7]

Row 6: BLO slst in next 7 st, ch 1, turn [9]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

EAR (make 2, in light green yarn)

Start sc + hdc + dc + tr + tr + dc + hdc + sc in a magic ring, slst in first sc.





9



10

Close the magic ring and fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HORN (make 2, in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 5 sc in a magic ring [5]

Rnd 2: sc in all 5 st [5]

Rnd 3: inc in next st, sc in next 4 st [6]

Rnd 4: inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [7]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

TAIL (in light green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: sc in all 4 st [4]

Rnd 3: inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [5]

Rnd 4: sc in all 5 st [5]

Rnd 5: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st [6]

Rnd 6: inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [7]

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [8]

Rnd 8: inc in next st, sc in next 7 st [9]

Rnd 9: sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st [10]

Rnd 10: inc in next st, sc in next 9 st [11]

Rnd 11: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [12]

Rnd 12: inc in next st, sc in next 11 st [13]

Stuff the tail lightly with fiberfill. Flatten the opening of the tail so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 13: sc in next 6 st through both layers to close [6]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

TOP OF THE TAIL (in peach yarn)

Ch 4. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, dc in

next ch, tr in next ch [3]

Tie a knot with the beginning and ending yarn tails. Sew the top to the tip of the tail.

ASSEMBLY

- Place the snout between the eyes, with the top edge between Rnd 11 and 12 and the bottom edge touching the body. Sew the snout along the edge with a mattress stitch, stuffing it before you close the seam.
- Place the spikes on the head with the yarn tail at the back and sew them on. The spikes don't need to be stuffed.
- Place and sew the horns on the front side of the head, between Rnd 18 and 21.
- Place and sew the ears under the horns, shifting them a bit to the back.
- Sew on the arms (standard version, page 16).
- Place and sew the belly on the front of the body, between Rnd 2 and 9.
- Place and sew the tail vertically on the back center of the body, between Rnd 4 and 15 (picture 9).
- Place the wings on the back and sew them along the dotted line (picture 10).
- Embroider nostrils with green yarn on Rnd 3 of the snout.
- Embroider small (angry) eyebrows with black sewing thread on Rnd 14 of the head, above the eyes, and cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.





Drummer boy

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 4" / 10 cm tall when made
with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- sand (404)
- nut brown (179)
- bright yellow (208)
- red (252)
- bronze (383)
- brown (438)
- leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3314
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to red yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to nut brown yarn.

Rnd 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to red yarn.

Rnd 7: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to sand yarn.

Rnd 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to brown yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of bronze yarn in the first remaining front loop



1



2



of Rnd 1. Work the first instruction of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: work this round in FL0: ch 2 + dc in next st, dc in next st, dc + ch 2 + slst in next st, slst in next st, (slst + ch 2 + dc in next st, dc in next st, dc + ch 2 + slst in next st, slst in next st) repeat 5 times, slst in first front loop (picture 1).

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of bronze yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 7.

Rnd 17: FL0 slst in all 32 st [32] (picture 2)

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to red yarn.

Rnd 3 – 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HAIR (in nut brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in

next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 14: sc in all 57 st [57]

Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 15: sc in next 37 st, ch 1, turn [37] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 16: skip 1 st, sc in next 55 st (ignore the marker at the beginning of the row), ch 1, turn [55]

Row 17: sc in next 53 st, ch 1, turn [53]

Row 18: skip 1 st, sc in next 51 st, ch 1, turn [51]

Row 19: skip 1 st, sc in next 17 st [17]

Continue crocheting in rounds.

Rnd 20: (ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4, sc in next st) repeat 7 times, (ch 2, sc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 17 st, sc in next 6 row-ends (marked in picture 3), slst in next st in the tip, continue working in the row-ends, (sc in next st, ch 3) repeat 4 times, sc in last row-end, (ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4, sc in next st) repeat 8 times.

Fasten off in the invisible way (picture 4).

NOSE (in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

MUSTACHE (make 2 parts, in nut brown yarn)

Ch 4. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, dc in next ch, hdc in next ch [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew on the arms (shortened version, page 16).
- Embroider the buckle with bright yellow yarn.
- Place the mustache parts between Rnd 9 and 10, in the center of the face, and sew them on.
- Sew the nose in the center of the mustache, making a seam around it as you go.
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair should be placed a bit lower than the front side.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.

DRUM (start in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: BLO sc in all 30 st [30]

Crochet 3 rounds using the jacquard technique, alternating sand and bright yellow yarn.

Rnd 7: ((sand) sc in next 5 st, (bright yellow) sc in next st) repeat 5 times [30]

Rnd 8: ((bright yellow) sc in next st, (sand) sc in next 3 st,

(bright yellow) sc in next 2 st) repeat 5 times [30]

Rnd 9: ((bright yellow) sc in next 2 st, (sand) sc in next st, (bright yellow) sc in next 3 st) repeat 5 times [30]

Change to bright yellow yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 30 st around [30]

Change to sand yarn.

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: dec 9 times [9]

Stuff the drum. Try not to stuff the drum too hard, keeping the bottom and the top part flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the drum with the last round facing upwards and pull up a loop of bronze yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 5.

Rnd 14: FLO slst in all 30 st [30]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the drum with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of bronze yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 10.

Rnd 15: FLO slst in all 30 st [30]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Decorate the drum with bronze yarn in a pattern that mirrors the jacquard pattern (picture 5).

DRUMSTICK (make 2, in bronze yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: slst in next st, ch 8, start in second ch from hook, slst in next 7 ch.

Fasten off in the invisible way, in the second st of Rnd 1.

Sew the sticks to the drum (picture 6).



Joker

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 5.3" / 13,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- sand (404)
- pale yellow (206)
- blue (173)
- purple (422)
- pale red (427)
- light brown (437)
- leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3315 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FL0 sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to purple yarn.

Rnd 2: BL0 (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to pale yellow yarn.

Rnd 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to purple yarn.

Rnd 7: BL0 sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to sand yarn.

Rnd 8: BL0 sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to light brown yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BL0 (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of light brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FL0 sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of purple yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FL0 sc in next 32 st [32]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of pale red yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 1. Work the first stitch of the next round in the next stitch.

Rnd 17: work this round in FL0: (sc in next st, hdc + ch-2-picot (pictures 1-2) + hdc in next st, sc in next st, slst in next st (picture 3)) repeat 6 times.

Fasten off in the invisible way. Straighten the collar.



ARM (make 2, start in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to pale yellow yarn.

Rnd 3: sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 4: BLO sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to purple yarn.

Rnd 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the arm with the palm facing upwards and pull up a loop of pale red yarn in the last front loop of Rnd 3. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 7: work this round in FLO: sc in next 6 st, inc in next st [8]

Sc in first front loop.

Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAIR (in light brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 16: sc in all 57 st [57]

Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 17: sc in next 24 st, ch 1, turn [24] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.



Row 18: skip 1 st, sc in next 55 st (ignore the marker at the beginning of the row), ch 1, turn [55]

Row 19: skip 1 st, sc in next 31 st [31] Do not finish this row. Continue crocheting in rounds.

Rnd 20: sc in next 13 st, (ch 3, start in second ch from hook, slst in next 2 ch, slst in next front loop, ch 4, start in second ch from hook, slst in next 3 ch, slst in next front loop) repeat 4 times, ch 3, start in second ch from hook, slst in next 2 ch, slst in next front loop. Sc in next 2 row-ends, slst in next st in the tip, sc in next 2 row-ends, sc in next 6 st, (ch 3, start in second ch from hook, slst in next 2 ch, slst in next front loop, ch 4, start in second ch from hook, slst in next 3 ch, slst in next front loop) repeat 5 times, ch 3, start in second ch from hook, slst in next 2 ch, slst in next front loop, sc in next 14 st. Fasten off in the invisible way (picture 4).

HAT (make 4 parts, in blue, pale red, purple and pale yellow yarn)

Start by making 4 parts for the hat. They are later joined together.

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: inc in all 4 st [8]

Rnd 3: hdc in next st, sc in next 4 st, hdc in next st, hdc inc in next 2 st [10]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, slst in next 4 st, sc in next st, (hdc in next st, hdc inc in next st) repeat 2 times [12]

Rnd 5: sc in next 6 st, (hdc in next 2 st, hdc inc in next st) repeat 2 times [14]

Rnd 6: hdc in next st, sc in next 5 st, (hdc in next 3 st, hdc inc in next st) repeat 2 times [16]

Rnd 7: sc in next st, slst in next 4 st, sc in next st, (hdc in next 4 st, hdc inc in next st) repeat 2 times [18]

Rnd 8: hdc in next st, sc in next 5 st, (hdc in next 5 st, hdc inc in next st) repeat 2 times [20]

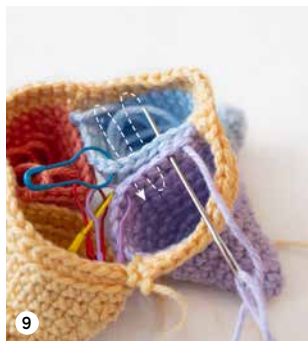
Rnd 9: sc in next st, slst in next 5 st, sc in next st, hdc in next 13 st [20]

Rnd 10: hdc in next st, sc in next 6 st, hdc in next 4 st, hdc inc in next st, (hdc in next 3 st, hdc inc in next st) repeat 2 times [23]

Rnd 11: sc in next 8 st, hdc in next 14 st, hdc inc in next st [24]

Rnd 12: sc in next 9 st, inc in next st, sc in next 11 st, slst in next st [23]

Fasten off on the blue, pale red and purple parts of the hat.



Do not fasten off on the pale yellow part. In the next round we'll join the 4 parts together.

Rnd 13: sc in next 13 st on the pale yellow part, insert your hook in the st next to the last slst on the pale red part (picture 5), sc in next 13 st on the pale red part, insert your hook in the st next to the last slst on the blue part (picture 6), sc in next 13 st on the blue part, insert your hook in the st next to the last slst on the purple part, sc in next 13 st on the purple part [52]

Rnd 14: insert your hook in the first st of Rnd 13 on the pale yellow part (picture 7), sc in all 52 st around all parts [52]

Rnd 15: BLO (sc in next 12 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [56] Fasten off in the invisible way. Now we need to sew together the stitches on the inside of the hat. To do so, mark the 6th stitch of Rnd 12 of each part (count 5 st from any side, but do not count the slst, the marked stitches should be the center of the hat (picture 8)). Sew the sides of adjacent parts together (picture 9). Sew the hole in the middle closed (pictures 10-11).

Hold the hat with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of purple yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch in Rnd 15.

Rnd 16: FLO slst in all 56 st [56]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hat with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of pale yellow yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 14. Ch 1.

Rnd 17: work this round in FLO: (skip 1 st, sc + hdc + ch-2-picot + hdc + sc in next st, skip 1 st, slst in next st (picture 12)) repeat 13 times. Fasten off in the invisible way.

POMPON (make 4, in blue, pale red, purple and pale yellow yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: inc in all 4 st [8]

Rnd 3: sc in all 8 st [8]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Guide the yarn end through the center to the back of the pompon.

ASSEMBLY

- Embroider a line of backstitches between Rnd 6 and 7 of the body with blue yarn (right under the remaining loops of

Rnd 6). To make the knot in the belt, guide pale yellow yarn through 2 adjacent front loops of Rnd 6 and tie a knot with the ends.

- Sew on the arms (shortened version, page 16).
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair should be placed a bit lower than the front side.
- Sew the pompons to the tips of the hat. Put the hat on.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.



Astronomer

SKILL LEVEL: 🖐️🖐️🖐️

SIZE: 6" / 15 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- ivory (436)
- navy blue (247)
- dark blue (261)
- gold (249)
- leftover of gray (434)
- bronze (383)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3316
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in ivory yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in ivory yarn)

Pull up a loop of ivory yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to navy blue yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to golden yarn.

Rnd 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to navy blue yarn.

Rnd 7 – 8: sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: work this round in BLO: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to bronze yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of bronze yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of navy blue yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 8. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in ivory yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to navy blue yarn.

Rnd 3 – 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.



HAIR (in milky white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 16: sc in all 57 st [57]

Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 17: sc in next 22 st, ch 1, turn [22] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 18: skip 1 st, sc in next 55 st (ignore the marker at the beginning of the row), ch 1, turn [55]

Row 19: skip 1 st, sc in next 33 st [33] Do not finish this row. Continue crocheting in rounds.

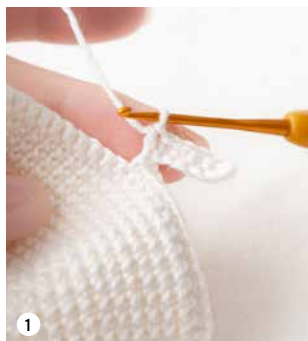
Rnd 20: sc in next st, (ch 7, start in second ch from hook, sc in next 6 ch (picture 1), sc in next st (picture 2)) repeat 8 times, sc in next 12 st (picture 3), sc in next 2 row-ends, slst in next st in the tip, sc in next 2 row-ends, sc in next st, (ch 7, start in second ch from hook, sc in next 6 ch, sc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 17 st, (picture 4) (ch 7, start in second ch from hook, sc in next 6 ch, sc in next st) repeat 12 times. Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.

BEARD (in milky white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: sc in next 2 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st [8]

Remove the marker and sc in next 2 st. Mark the last st you've just made, the next st is the new beginning of the round.



Rnd 3: hdc in next 2 st, sc in next st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next st, hdc in next 2 st [10]

Rnd 4: hdc inc in next st, hdc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st, hdc in next st [13]

Rnd 5: (hdc in next st, hdc inc in next st) repeat 3 times, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next st [19]

Rnd 6: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [25]

Rnd 7: sc in all 25 st [25]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times [30]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [33]

Rnd 10: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 10 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [36]

Remove the marker and sc in next 9 st. Flatten the opening of the beard so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 11: sc in next 17 st through both layers to close [17] (picture 5)

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

NOSE (in ivory yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

EYEBROW (make 2, in gray yarn)

Ch 4. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 3 ch [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

MUSTACHE (make a right and a left part)

Right part (in milky white yarn)

Ch 7. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, inc in next ch, hdc in next ch, dc in next ch, hdc in next ch, sc in next ch [7]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Left part (in milky white yarn)

Ch 7. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, hdc in next ch, dc in next ch, hdc in next ch, inc in next ch, slst in next ch [7]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Tie a knot on each part with the beginning and ending yarn tails. Weave in the beginning yarn tail on the wrong side and leave the longer ending tail for sewing.

HAT (start in navy blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next st [12]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 5: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st [18]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [24]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [27]

Rnd 9: sc in all 27 st [27]

Rnd 10: sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [30]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [33]

Rnd 12: sc in all 33 st [33]

Rnd 13: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 10 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [36]

Rnd 14: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 15: (sc in next 11 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [39]

Rnd 16: sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 12 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st [42]

Rnd 17: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 18: (sc in next 13 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [45]

Rnd 19: sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 14 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 7 st [48]

Rnd 20: sc in all 48 st [48]

Rnd 21: (sc in next 15 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [51]

Rnd 22: sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 16 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 8 st [54]

Rnd 23: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 24: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 25: sc in next 9 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 18 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 9 st [60]

Rnd 26: (sc in next 19 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [63]

Rnd 27: sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 20 st, inc in

next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 10 st [66]

Change to dark blue yarn.

Rnd 28: FLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 11 times [77]

Rnd 29: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 10 times, sc in next 3 st [88]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 11 times [99]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hat with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of golden yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 31: FLO slst in all 99 st [99]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

CLOAK (in dark blue yarn)

Ch 9. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, hdc in next 7 ch, ch 1, turn [8]

Row 2: BLO hdc in next 7 st, sc in next st, ch 1, turn [8]

Row 3: sc in next st, BLO hdc in next 7 st, ch 1, turn [8]

Row 4: BLO hdc in next 7 st, sc in next st, ch 1, turn [8]

Row 4 – 20: repeat Rows 3 and 4 eight more times (20 rows in total). Do not ch 1 at the end of Row 20.



Turn your crochetwork 90 degrees and continue working along the edge, inserting your hook in the marked row-ends (picture 6).

Row 21: sc in next 17 st, dec, ch 1, turn [18]

Row 22: BLO (hdc in next 2 st, hdc inc in next st) repeat 6 times [24]

Slst in next st (picture 7). Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Weave in the beginning yarn end.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew on the arms (shortened version, page 16).
- Count 9 stitches to each side from the back center of the neck and use these 18 stitches to sew on the cloak (use the front loops on the cloak (pictures 8-9)). Weave in the yarn end. Straighten the top of the cloak.
- Place the beard between Rnd 8 and 9, in the center of the face, and sew it along the blue dotted line (picture 10). The bottom edge doesn't need to be sewn on.
- Place the mustache parts above the beard and sew them along the black dotted line (picture 10).
- Sew the nose in the center of the mustache, making a seam around it as you go.
- Sew the eyebrows above the eyes, with the wrong sides facing out.
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair should be placed a bit lower than the front side.
- Embroider stars on the hat with golden yarn (tutorial page 16). Put the hat on.

Chef

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 5.1" / 13 cm tall when made
with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- sand (404)
- leftover of gold (249)
- gray (434)
- brown (438)
- leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3317
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Mark the 11th stitch of Rnd 1 for later. Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to golden yarn.

Rnd 7: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to brown yarn.

Rnd 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to gray yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of gray yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Find the marked front loop of Rnd 1 of the body. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in this front loop. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 17: sc in next 22 st [22]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. There are 2 unworked stitches between the edges of the collar. Straighten the collar.

ARM (make 2, start in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]



Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 3 – 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HAIR (in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 16: sc in all 57 st [57]

Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 17: sc in next 30 st, ch 1, turn [30] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 18: skip 1 st, sc in next 55 st (ignore the marker at the beginning of the row), ch 1, turn [55]

Row 19: skip 1 st, sc in next 25 st [25] Do not finish this row. Continue crocheting in rounds.

Rnd 20: (ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4, sc in next st) repeat 6 times,

ch 3, sc in next 17 st, sc in next 2 row-ends, slst in next st in the tip, sc in next 2 row-ends, sc in next 11 st, (ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4, sc in next st) repeat 7 times.

Fasten off in the invisible way (picture 1).

HAT (in milky white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 24 times [72]

Rnd 10: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 36 times [108]

Remove the marker, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times. Mark the last st you've just made, the next st is the new beginning of the round.

Rnd 11: dc in next 110 st [110]

Rnd 12: (insert the hook in the 1st, 4th and 7th stitch at the same time (making a zigzag - picture 2), skipping the stitches between them for now. Fold your crochetwork so that these stitches form a straight line (picture 3) and sc them together (picture 4). Insert the hook in the 2nd and 3rd stitch you skipped before and in the 8th stitch at the same time (picture 5) and sc them together

(picture 6), sc in next 3 st) repeat 10 times [50] (picture 7)

Rnd 13: slst in all 50 st [50]

Rnd 14: BLO sc in all 50 st [50]

Rnd 15 – 16: sc in all 50 st [50]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

NOSE (in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

MUSTACHE (make a right and a left part)

Right part (in brown yarn)

Ch 7. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, inc in next ch, hdc in next ch, dc in next ch, hdc in next ch, sc in next ch [7]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

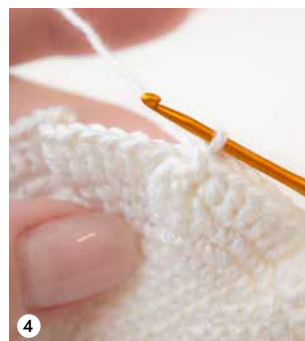
Left part (in brown yarn)

Ch 7. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, hdc in next ch, dc in next ch, hdc in next ch, inc in next ch, slst in next ch [7]
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Tie a knot with the beginning and ending yarn tails. Weave in the beginning yarn tail on the wrong side and leave the longer ending tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Embroider 4 decorative buttons on the front of the body with French knots, using golden yarn. Embroider 2 decorative buttons on the hat as well.
- Sew on the arms (shortened version, page 16).
- Place the mustache parts between Rnd 9 and 10, in the center of the face, and sew them along the dotted line (picture 8).
- Sew the nose in the center of the mustache, making a seam around it as you go.
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair should be placed a bit lower than the front side. Put the hat on.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.







Shepherdess

SKILL LEVEL: 🧶🧶🧶

SIZE: 4.1" / 10,5 cm tall when made
with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- ivory (436)
- blue (173)
- pale yellow (206)
- brown (438)
- leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Dark brown sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3318
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in ivory yarn)

With smiling eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in ivory yarn)

Pull up a loop of ivory yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to blue yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 3: BLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to blue yarn.

Rnd 7 – 8: BLO sc in next 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to brown yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of blue yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO sc in next 32 st [32]

Rnd 17: (slst in next st, ch 2) repeat 32 times [32]

Slst in first front loop. Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of pale yellow yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 6.

Rnd 18: FLO slst in all 32 st [32]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in ivory yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2 – 4: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to blue yarn.

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 7 st [7]



Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HAIR (in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 14: sc in all 57 st [57]

Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 15: sc in next 30 st, ch 1, turn [30] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 16: skip 1 st, sc in next 55 st (ignore the marker at the beginning of the row), ch 1, turn [55]

Row 17: sc in next 52 st, ch 1, turn [52]

Row 18: skip 1 st, sc in next 50 st, ch 1, turn [50]

Row 19: skip 1 st, sc in next 24 st [24] Do not finish this row. Continue crocheting in rounds.

Rnd 20: sc in next 25 st, sc in next 7 row-ends, slst in next st

in the tip, sc in next 4 row-ends, sc in next 24 st [61]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAIR BUN (make 2, in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 24 st [24]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the hair buns with fiberfill.

HAT (in pale yellow yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 9 times [27]

Rnd 5: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 8 times, sc in next st [36]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 9 times [45]

Rnd 7: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 8 times, sc in next 2 st [54]

Rnd 8: BL0 sc in next 54 st [54]

Rnd 9 – 10: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 12 – 14: sc in all 57 st [57]

Rnd 15: sc in next 9 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 18 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 9 st [60]



Rnd 16: {sc in next 3 st, inc in next st} repeat 15 times [75]

Rnd 17: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, {sc in next 4 st, inc in next st} repeat 14 times, sc in next 2 st [90]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hat with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of pale yellow yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 18: FLO slst in all 90 st [90]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

RIBBON (in blue yarn)

Ch 81. Crochet around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: start in second ch from hook, inc in next ch, sc in next 78 ch, 4 sc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain: sc in next 78 st, inc in next st [164]

ASSEMBLY

- Sew on the arms [standard version, page 16].
- Cover the dress with French knots using blue yarn.
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair is placed a bit lower than the front side. Place and sew the hair buns on the sides of the bottom part of the hair (picture 1).
- Embroider the bottom of the dress, making backstitches all around between Rnd 16 and 17, using milky white yarn.
- Sew the ribbon on the hat with the ends at the back, one on top of the other (picture 2, stitches marked in pink). Put the hat on.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.

Lamb

SKILL LEVEL: 🌟🌟🌟

SIZE: 4.1" / 10,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

• cream (130)

• sand (404)

• light brown (437)

• leftover of brown (438)

• leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3319 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With safety eyes [see master pattern, page 15].

Place the eyes between Rnd 10 and 11. The distance between the eyes should be 12 stitches. The stitch with a marker should be at the back center.

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.



Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to cream yarn.

Rnd 2: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 3: (3-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next st) repeat 12 times [24]

Rnd 4: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 5: (3-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next st) repeat 12 times [24]

Rnd 6: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 7: (3-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next st) repeat 12 times [24]

Rnd 8: slst in all 24 st [24]

Change to sand yarn.

Rnd 9: BLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 10: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 11: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 12: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close (picture 1). Weave in the yarn end. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of light brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 8. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 13: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2 – 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

WOOL HAT (in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (3-dc-bobble in next st, sc in same st) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 3: inc in all 12 st [24]

Rnd 4: (4-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next st) repeat 12 times [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 12 times [36]

Rnd 6: (4-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next st) repeat 18 times [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (4-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next st) repeat 21 times [42]

Rnd 9: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 10: (4-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next st) repeat 21 times [42]

Rnd 11: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 12: (4-dc-bobble in next st, sc in next st) repeat 21 times [42]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the wool hat with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of light brown yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch (picture 2).

Rnd 13: FLO slst in all 42 st [42]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

INNER EAR (make 2, in light red yarn)

Ch 6. Crochet around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, sc in next



ch, hdc in next ch, dc in next ch, 6 dc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain: dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next st, slst in next st [14]
Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.

OUTER EAR (make 2, in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: repeat the instructions for the inner ear.

Do not fasten off. In the next round, we'll join the inner and outer ear together. Place the backs of the inner ear and the outer ear together so that the stitches line up. With the outer ear facing you, ch 1. In the next round, insert your hook through both loops on the outer ear and the front loop on the inner ear (picture 3).

Rnd 2: sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, sc in the first ch [19]
Fold the joined ear in half.

Rnd 3: slst in next 3 st through both layers [3] (picture 4)
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HORN (make 2, in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [5]

Rnd 3: inc in next st, sc in next 4 st [6]

Work Rnd 4-12 in BLO.

Rnd 4: inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [7]

Rnd 5: inc in next st, sc in next 6 st [8]

Rnd 6: inc in next st, sc in next 7 st [9]

Rnd 7: inc in next st, sc in next 8 st [10]

Rnd 8: inc in next st, sc in next 9 st [11]

Rnd 9: sc in next 11 st [11]

Rnd 10: inc in next st, sc in next 10 st [12]

Rnd 11: sc in next 12 st [12]

Rnd 12: inc in next st, sc in next 11 st [13]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the horn with fiberfill.

ASSEMBLY

- Embroider the ridges on the horns with sand yarn, bringing the needle through each front loop (picture 5). Fold the tip of the horn and sew it in this position (picture 6).
- Embroider the nose with brown yarn between Rnd 9 and 10, in the center of the face.
- Put the wool hat on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the wool hat should be placed a bit lower than the front side.
- Place the horns and the ears on top of the wool hat, shifting them a bit forward from the center point of the hood and sew them on.
- Sew on the arms (shortened version, page 16).
- Embroider eyebrows above the eyes with black sewing thread and cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.





Flower girl

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 4.5" / 11,5 cm tall when made
with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- sand (404)
- peach (401)
- pale red (427)
- light brown (437)
- leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Yarn needle

Dark brown sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3320
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With smiling eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Change to pale red yarn.

Rnd 3: BLO sc in next 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Mark the 19th stitch of Rnd 6 for later. Change to peach yarn.

Rnd 7 – 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to light brown yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of light brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of peach yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 17: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [36]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 18: FLO slst in all 36 st [36]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Find the marked front loop of Rnd 6 of the body. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in this front loop to make the apron (picture 1). Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 19: FLO (sc in next st, ch 3 (picture 2)) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [6 + 15 ch]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.



ARM (make 2, start in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2 – 4: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 5: BL0 sc in next 7 st [7]

Rnd 6: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the arm with the palm facing downwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the first front loop of Rnd 4.

Rnd 8: (ch 2, sc in next remaining front loop) repeat 7 times. The last sc should be made in the first front loop. Fasten off in the invisible way.

STRAP (make 2, in pale red yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 5.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HAIR (in light brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 14: sc in all 57 st [57]

Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 15: sc in next 30 st, ch 1, turn [30] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.



Row 16: skip 1 st, sc in next 55 st (ignore the marker at the beginning of the row), ch 1, turn [55]

Row 17: skip 1 st, sc in next 52 st, ch 1, turn [52]

Row 18: skip 1 st, sc in next 50 st, ch 1, turn [50]

Row 19: skip 1 st, sc in next 24 st [24] Do not finish this row. Continue crocheting in rounds.

Rnd 20: sc in next 25 st, sc in next 6 row-ends (marked in picture 3), slst in next st in the tip, continue working in the row-ends, (sc in next st, ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4) repeat 2 times, sc in last row-end, (ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4, sc in next st) repeat 3 times (picture 4), sc in next 17 st. Fasten off in the invisible way.

BONNET HAT (in milky white yarn)

Ch 7. Work around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 5 ch, 4 sc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain: sc in next 5 st, ch 1, turn [14] (picture 5) Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 2: sc in next 2 st, hdc in next st, dc in next 2 st, dc inc in next 4 st, dc in next 2 st, hdc in next st, sc in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [18]

Row 3: sc in next st, hdc in next 3 st, dc in next 2 st, dc inc in next 6 st, dc in next 2 st, hdc in next 3 st, sc in next st, ch 1, turn [24]

Row 4: sc in next 4 st, (inc in next st, sc in next st) repeat 4 times, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times, sc in next 2 st, slst in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [32] (picture 6 - the arrow shows the direction of the next row)

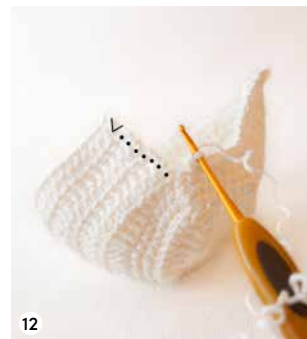
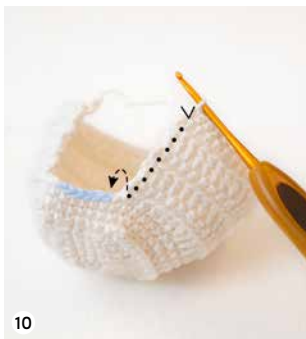
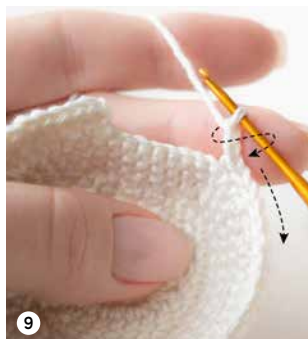
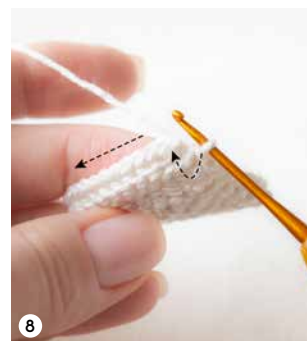
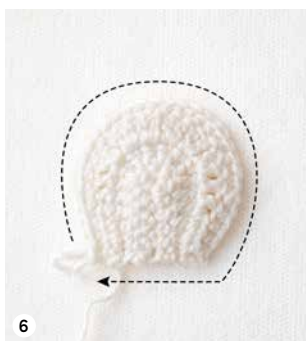
Row 5: BLO sc in next 32 st, continue in both loops, sc in next 7 row-ends (marked in picture 7, shown from a different angle) [39]

Continue crocheting in rounds (picture 8).

Rnd 6: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 8 times, sc in next 7 st at the bottom [47]

Rnd 7: sc in next 40 st, sc in next 7 st at the bottom [47] Remove the marker and sc in next st. Mark the last st you've just made, the next st is the new beginning of the row. Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 8: sc in next 2 st, hdc in next 2 st, dc in next 3 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 8 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 7 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 8 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 2 st, hdc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [44]





13



14



15



16

Row 9: FLO sc in next 44 st, ch 2, turn [44] (picture 9)

Row 10: dc in next 9 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 8 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 6 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 8 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 9 st, ch 1, turn [48]

Row 11: FLO sc in next 48 st, ch 2, turn [48]

Row 12: dc in next 10 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 9 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 6 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 9 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 10 st, ch 1, turn [52]

Row 13: FLO sc in next 52 st, ch 1, turn [52]

Continue crocheting in rounds.

Rnd 14: sc in next 8 st, hdc in next 5 st, dc in next 26 st, hdc in next 5 st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 row-ends (marked in picture 10), continue working on the bottom, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, skip 1 st (pictures 10-11), sc in next 7 row-ends, inc in next st (picture 12) [78]

Rnd 15: sc in next 53 st, ch 1, turn [53] Do not finish this round. Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 16: slst in next 54 st, ch 1, turn [54]

When you turn, you'll see the remaining top loops of the sc stitches you made in Rnd 15.

Row 17: work this row in FLO: work in the first st of Rnd 15 (picture 13), slst loosely in next 4 st, sc in next 8 st, hdc in next 8 st, dc in next 14 st, hdc in next 8 st, sc in next 8 st, slst loosely in next 4 st, ch 1, turn [54]

Row 18: slst in next 5 st, sc in next 7 st (picture 14), inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, (inc in next st, sc in next 2 st) repeat 7 times, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, slst in next 5 st [64]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Hold the bonnet with the last round facing upwards and pull up a loop of peach yarn in the last remaining front loop of Row 18. Work the first



17



18

stitch of the next round in the second stitch.

Row 19: FLO slst in next 62 st [62] (picture 15)

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end (picture 16). Hold the bonnet with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of peach yarn in the first remaining front loop of Row 4. Work the first stitch of the next round in the second stitch.

Row 20: FLO slst in next 31 st [31] (picture 17)

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end (picture 18).

ASSEMBLY

- Sew on the arms (standard version, page 16).
- Embroider two crosses on the front of the body with milky white yarn.
- Place and sew the straps with the edges between Rnd 2 and 3, so that they go over the arms (see pictures 9-10, page 109).
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair is placed a bit lower than the front side.
- Put the bonnet on, pull up a loop of milky white yarn on the bottom side and tie a bow underneath the neck.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.

Narcissus

SKILL LEVEL: 🌱🌱🌱

SIZE: 5" / 12,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- yellow (403)
- bright yellow (208)
- light green (392)
- green (418)
- nut brown (179)
- brown (438)
- leftover of light red (408)

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3321 to share pictures and find inspiration.

CORONA (in yellow yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next st [12]

Rnd 4: sc in all 12 st [12]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st [18]

Rnd 7: sc in all 18 st [18]

Change to bright yellow yarn.

Rnd 8: BLO (sc in next st, ch 3) repeat 18 times [18] (picture 1)
Slst in next st. Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.

PETALS (in milky white yarn)

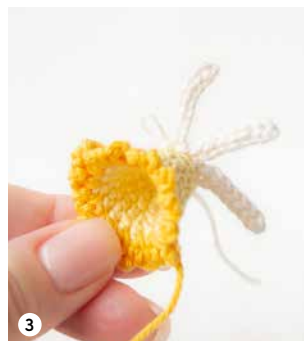
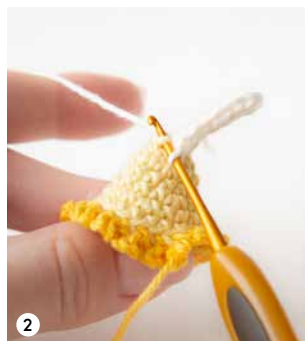
Hold the corona with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 1.

Rnd 9: FLO (ch 8, start in second ch from hook, slst in next 7 ch, slst in next st) repeat 6 times [6 petals] (pictures 2-3)

The last slst should be made in the first front loop. Continue working along both sides of each petal.

Rnd 10: continue on the foundation chain, sc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 4 st, hdc in next st (picture 4), 2 sc + ch 2 + 2 sc in next standing loop (last ch of the starting chain made in Rnd 1 - picture 5), continue in the back loops of the slsts made in Rnd 9, (continue working in BLO, hdc in next st (picture 6), dc in next 4 st, hdc in next st, sc in next st, continue working in both loops, slst in next slst on Rnd 9) repeat 6 times.

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.





LEAF (in green yarn)

Ch 14. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, slst in next 13 ch, ch 1, turn [13]

Continue working around both sides of the leaf.

Row 2: FLO sc in next st, FLO hdc in next 10 st, FLO sc in next 2 st, 2 sc + ch 2 + 2 sc in next standing loop (last ch of the starting chain). Continue in the starting chain: sc in next 2 st, hdc in next 10 st, sc in next st, ch 1, turn [30 + 2 ch]

Row 3: slst in next 15 st, slst in next ch, ch 2, slst in next ch, slst in next 15 st [32 + 2 ch]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

STAMEN (in yellow yarn)

Row 1: (ch 5, start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, slst in next 3 ch) repeat 3 times, slst in first ch of the starting chain.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

FLOWERPOT (start in nut brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 9 times [27]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [33]

Rnd 6: BLO sc in all 33 st [33]

Rnd 7: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 10 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [36]

Rnd 8–9: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 11 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [39]

Rnd 11–12: sc in all 39 st [39]

Rnd 13: BLO sc in all 39 st [39]

Place the eyes between Rnd 8 and 9. The distance between the eyes should be 9 stitches. The stitch with a marker should be at the back center.

Rnd 14: sc in all 39 st [39]



Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 39 st [39]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the flowerpot with the last round facing upwards and pull up a loop of brown yarn in the first remaining back loop of Rnd 14 (picture 7). Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: BL0 (sc in next 11 st, dec) repeat 3 times [36]

Rnd 17: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 8 times, sc in next st [27]

Stuff the flowerpot with fiberfill (picture 8).

Rnd 18: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 9 times [18]**Rnd 19:** dec 9 times [9]

Change to light green yarn to make the stalk.

Rnd 20: dec 4 times, sc in next st [5]

Stuff the stalk as you go.

Rnd 21 – 33: sc in all 5 st [5]**Rnd 34:** sc in next 4 st, inc in next st [6]**Rnd 35:** inc in all 6 st [12]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the flowerpot upside down and pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 5. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 36: FLO sc in next 33 st [33]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the flowerpot upside down and pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 15 (picture 9). Ch 2 and work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 37: FLO dc in next 39 st [39]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Sew the back loops of Rnd 37 to the remaining front loops of Rnd 12 (picture 10).

ASSEMBLY

- Place and sew the stamen inside the corona.
- Place and sew the stalk on the center bottom of the flower.
- Place and sew the leaf around the stalk.
- Embroider the mouth on the same round as the eyes with black sewing thread. Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.



Bellflower

SKILL LEVEL: 🖐️🖐️🖐️

SIZE: 5" / 12,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

• milky white (105)

• blue (173)

• light green (392)

• green (418)

• nut brown (179)

• brown (438)

• leftover of light red (408)

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3322 to share pictures and find inspiration.

FLOWER (in blue yarn)

Ch 11. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, hdc in next ch, dc in next ch, tr in next 3 ch, dc in next 2 ch, hdc in next ch, sc in next ch, ch 1, turn [10]

Work Row 2-19 in BL0 (except for the stitches in the standing loop)

Row 2: slst in next 10 st, slst in next standing loop (marked in picture 1), ch 1, turn [11]

Row 3: slst in next st, sc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 3 st, hdc in next 3 st, sc in next 2 st (picture 2), ch 1, turn [11]

Row 4: slst in next 8 st, ch 3, turn [8] (picture 3)

Row 5: sc in next ch, hdc in next ch, dc in next st, tr in next 3 st, dc in next 2 st, hdc in next st, sc in next st, ch 1, turn [10]

Row 6: slst in next 10 st, slst in next standing loop, ch 1, turn [11]

Row 7: slst in next st, sc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 3 st, hdc in next 3 st, sc in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [11]

Row 8 – 19: repeat rows 4-7 three more times (19 rows in total) (picture 4).

Fold the flower with the edges against each other, forming a bell. Join the edges with 8 slst (inserting your hook in the starting chain and the back loops of the last row (picture 5)). Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Hold the flower with the bell facing downwards and pull up a loop of blue yarn in one of the loops at the end of the ribs (marked with purple yarn in picture 6). Sc in each of the marked loops (pictures 7-8). Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

LEAF (in green yarn)

Follow the pattern for Narcissus' Leaf on page 94.

STAMEN (in milky white yarn)

Row 1: (ch 10, start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, slst in next 8 ch) repeat 3 times, slst in first ch of the starting chain.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

FLOWERPOT (start in nut brown yarn)

Repeat Rnd 1-20 of the Narcissus flowerpot pattern. Continue in light green yarn.

Rnd 21 – 34: sc in all 5 st [5]

Rnd 35: FLO inc in all 5 st [10]

Rnd 36: (sc in next st, ch 3, start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, dc in next ch, sc in next st) repeat 5 times.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the flowerpot upside down and pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 5. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.



Rnd 37: FLO sc in all 33 st [33]

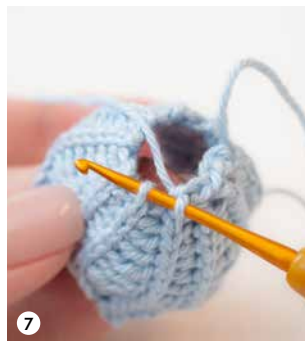
Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the flowerpot upside down. Pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the last front loop of Rnd 15. Ch 2 and work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 38: FLO dc in next 39 st [39]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Sew the back loops of Rnd 38 to the remaining front loops of Rnd 12.

ASSEMBLY

- Place and sew the stamen inside the bell.
- Place and sew the stalk to the center bottom of the flower, making a seam around it as you go.
- Place and sew the leaf around the stalk.
- Embroider the mouth on the same round as the eyes with black sewing thread. Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.



Gerbera

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 4.5" / 11,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- peach [401]
- pale red [427]
- light green [392]
- green [418]
- nut brown [179]
- brown [438]
- leftover of light red [408]

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3323 to share pictures and find inspiration.

FLOWER (start in light green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: BLO (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Pull up a loop of peach yarn in the first front loop of Rnd 3 to make the small petals (picture 1).

Rnd 4: (ch 5, start in second ch from hook, hdc in next 3 ch, sc in next ch, slst in next front loop of Rnd 3 (picture 2)) repeat 17 times [17 petals] (picture 3)

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Turn the flower to the wrong side and pull up a loop of peach yarn in the first remaining back loop of Rnd 3 to make the big petals (picture 4).

Rnd 5: (ch 6, start in second ch from hook, hdc in next 4 ch, sc in next ch, slst in next back loop of Rnd 3) repeat 17 times [17 petals]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Turn the flower to the right side and pull up a loop of pale red yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 2 (picture 5).

Rnd 6: work this round in FLO: (ch 3 + slst + ch 3 + slst in next st) repeat into all front loops of Rnd 2.

LEAF (in green yarn)

Ch 10. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 9 ch, ch 1, turn [9]

Work around both sides of the oval.

Row 2: slst in next st, sc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 4 st, hdc in next st, sc in next st, sc in next standing loop (last ch of the starting chain). Continue in the starting chain, sc in next st, hdc in next st, dc in next 4 st, hdc in next st, sc in next





st, slst in next st, ch 1, turn [19]

Row 3: slst in next 3 st, ch 2, slst in next 3 st, ch 2, slst in next 3 st, slst + ch 1 + slst in next st, slst in next 3 st, ch 2, slst in next 3 st, ch 2, slst in next 3 st [20 + 9 ch]
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

FLOWERPOT (start in nut brown yarn)

Repeat Rnd 1-34 of the Narcissus flowerpot pattern.
Continue in light green yarn.

Rnd 35: FLO inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 36: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing (picture 6). Hold the flowerpot upside down and pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 5. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 37: FLO sc in all 33 st [33]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the flowerpot upside down and pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the last

remaining front loop of Rnd 15. Ch 2 and work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 38: FLO dc in next 39 st [39]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Sew the back loops of Rnd 38 to the remaining front loops of Rnd 12.

ASSEMBLY

- Place and sew the stalk to the center bottom of the flower, making a seam around it as you go. Stuff it lightly before you close the seam (picture 7).
- Place and sew the leaf around the stalk (picture 8).
- Unfold the petals.
- Embroider the mouth on the same round as the eyes with black sewing thread. Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.



Fairy

SKILL LEVEL: 🧶🧶🧶

SIZE: 5.5" / 14 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- sand (404)
- mint (432)
- light brown (437)
- leftover of blue (173)
- leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

A piece of tulle (4" x 4" / 10 x 10 cm)

Yarn needle

Dark brown sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3324 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With smiling eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to mint yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to blue yarn.

Rnd 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 7 – 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to light brown yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of light brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of mint yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO hdc in all 32 st [32]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 17: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 8 times [40]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 6.

Rnd 18: FLO slst in all 32 st [32]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2 – 4: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to mint yarn.

**Rnd 5 – 6:** sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up. Insert the hook into both loops of the stitch close to you and the back loops only of the stitch behind it.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the arm with the palm facing downwards and pull up a loop of mint yarn in the same stitch of Rnd 6 where we made the last stitch of Rnd 7 (black arrow on picture 1). Work the next round in the loops marked in dark blue (picture 1).

Rnd 8: (ch 2, slst in next marked loop of Rnd 6) repeat 4 times. The last slst should be made in the last stitch of Rnd 6 (white arrow on picture 1).

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.

HAIR**Hair base** (in light brown yarn)

Repeat the instructions for the hair base of Princess in yellow, page 45.

Top knot (make 2, in light brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4 – 5: sc in all 18 st [18]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the top knots with fiberfill.

HAT (start in mint yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: inc in all 4 st [8]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [10]

Rnd 4: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st [12]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [14]

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [16]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [18]

Rnd 8: sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st [20]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [22]

Rnd 10: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [24]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 11 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [26]
Change to blue yarn.

Rnd 12: sc in all 26 st [26]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hat with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 13: FLO slst in all 26 st [26]

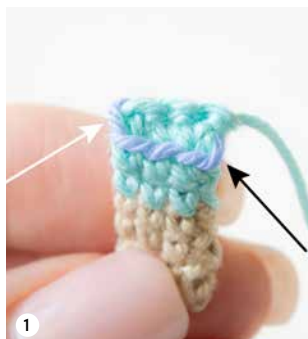
Fasten off in the invisible way.

WING (make 2, in milky white yarn) (picture 2)

Ch 11. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, inc in next ch, hdc in next 9 ch, ch 1, turn [11]

Row 2: hdc in next 7 st, turn (no need for a turning ch) [7]



Row 3: work this round in BLO: slst in next 3 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next st [8]
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Tie a knot with the beginning and ending yarn tails on each wing. Weave in the beginning yarn tail on the wrong side and leave a long ending tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew the arms to the body, with the ruffles facing out (standard version, page 16).
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head, and the curls symmetrically on the sides of the face. Place and sew the top knots on the sides of the bottom part of the hair.
- Place and sew the wings on the back along the dotted line (picture 3).
- Sew the tulle with a few stitches to make a knot (picture 4). Guide the knot inside the top of the hat and sew it on with a few stitches. Put the hat on.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.

Butterfly

SKILL LEVEL: 🧶🧶🧶

SIZE: 2.2" / 5,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- cream (130)
- pale yellow (206)
- pink (222)
- blue (173)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3325 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: BLO (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [27]

Rnd 7 – 8: sc in all 27 st [27]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 10: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Stuff the head with fiberfill.

Rnd 11: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

**Rnd 12:** dec 6 times [6]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BODY (in pale yellow yarn)

Pull up a loop of pale yellow yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 2 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 2: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st [18]

Rnd 3—4: sc in all 18 st [18]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 5: BLO (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 6: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of pale yellow yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 4. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 7: work this round in FLO: sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st [15]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAT (start in pale yellow yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in all 30 st [30]

Crochet 2 rounds using the jacquard technique, alternating pink and pale yellow yarn. Pull up a loop of pink yarn.

Rnd 7: ((pink) sc in next st, (pale yellow) sc in next 2 st) repeat 10 times [30]

Rnd 8: ((pink) sc in next 2 st, (pale yellow) sc in next st) repeat 10 times [30]

Change to pink yarn.

Rnd 9: sc in all 30 st [30]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

RIGHT WING (in blue yarn)

Ch 5. Work around both sides of the foundation chain.

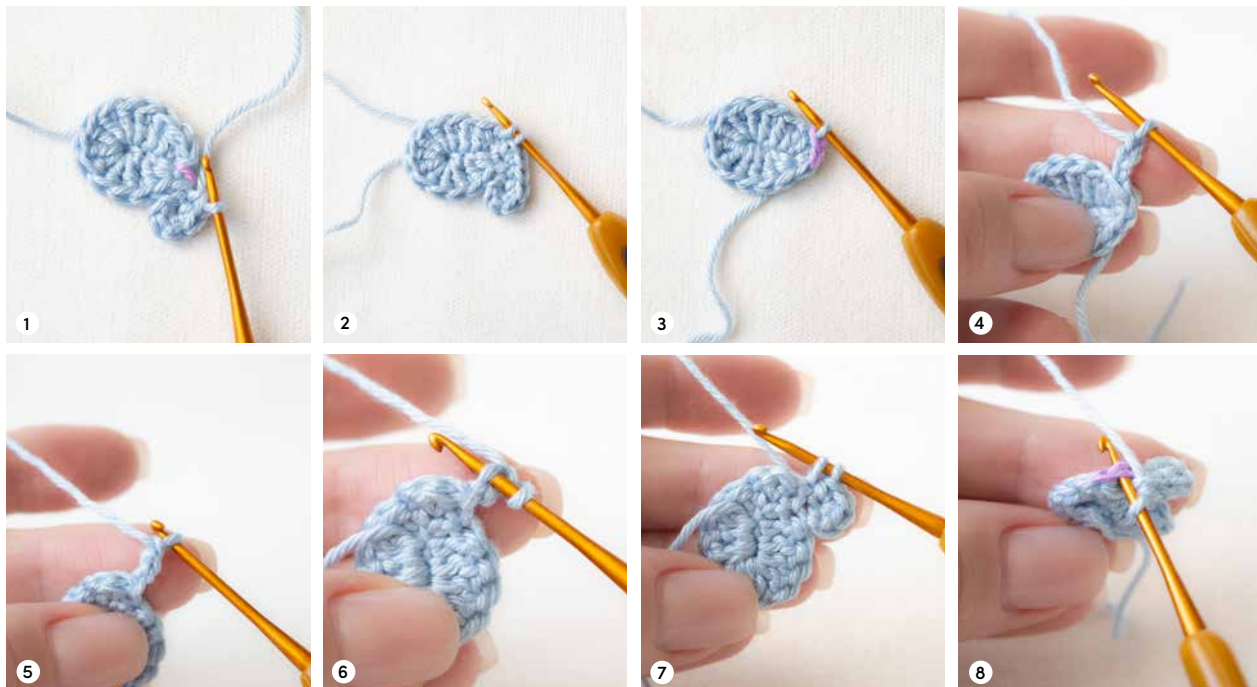
Rnd 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, hdc in next ch, dc in next ch, 8 dc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain: dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next st, ch 3, turn [14]

Rnd 2: start in second ch from hook, 4 sc in this ch, sc in next ch, inc in the side of the last sc of Rnd 1 (marked in picture 1), slst in first st of Rnd 1 (picture 2) [8]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

LEFT WING (in blue yarn)

Ch 5. Work around both sides of the foundation chain.



Rnd 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, hdc in next ch, dc in next ch, 8 dc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain: dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next st [14]

Rnd 2: slst in next 2 st (marked in picture 3), ch 3, turn. Hold the hook in position as shown in picture 4 and turn the wing with the wrong side facing you (picture 5). Work in the wrong side of the ch-3 (picture 6).

Rnd 3: start in second ch from hook, 4 sc in next ch, sc in next ch (picture 7), inc in second slst of Rnd 2 (marked in picture 8), sc in first slst of Rnd 2 [8]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ANTENNA (make 2, in blue yarn)

Ch 4. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, slst in next 2 ch [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Embroider the wings, making 11 backstitches along the edges with pale yellow yarn (picture 9, right side shown).



- Place the antennae on top of the hat between Rnd 4 and 5 and sew them on.
- Put the hat on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hat should be placed a bit lower than the front side.
- Place and sew the wings on the back, along the dotted line, wrong side facing out (picture 10).
- Embroider small, closed eyes between Rnd 5 and 6 of the head with black sewing thread. The distance between the eyes should be 4 stitches.





Milk lady

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷👉👉👉

SIZE: 4.1" / 10,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- ivory (436)
- nut brown (179)
- blue (173)
- navy blue (247)
- leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Yarn needle

Dark brown sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3326 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With sleepy eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in ivory yarn)

Pull up a loop of ivory yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Change to navy blue yarn.

Rnd 3: BLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Mark the 21st stitch of Rnd 6 for later. Change to blue yarn.

Rnd 7 – 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to nut brown yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of blue yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Ch 2 and work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO (hdc in next 7 st, hdc inc in next st) repeat 4 times [36] (picture 1)

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of blue yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 17: FLO slst in all 36 st [36]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Find the marked front loop of Rnd 6 of the body. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in this front loop to make the apron (picture 2). Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 18: sc in next st, (dc in next st, dc inc in next st) repeat 3 times, dc in next st, sc in next st [12] (picture 3) Do not finish this round.

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.



ARM (make 2, start in ivory yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2 – 3: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 4: sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 5: BLO sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 6: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the arm with the palm facing downwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the first front loop of Rnd 4.

Rnd 8: FLO (ch 1, slst in next st) repeat 7 times. The last slst should be made in the first ch.

Fasten off in the invisible way.

STRAP (make 2, in navy blue yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 5.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HAIR (in nut brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 18: sc in all 57 st [57]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hair with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 19: work this round in FLO: (ch 6, start in second ch from hook, sc in next 5 ch (picture 4), slst in next st (picture 5)) repeat 9 times, slst in next 38 st, (ch 6, start in second ch from hook, sc in next 5 ch, slst in next st) repeat 9 times.

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end (pictures 6-7).

BONNET HAT (in milky white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 10 dc in a magic ring [10]

Rnd 2: dc inc in all 10 st [20]

Rnd 3: dc inc in all 20 st [40]

Rnd 4: tr inc in all 40 st [80]

Rnd 5: (tr in next 3 st, tr inc in next st) repeat 20 times [100]

Rnd 6: tr2tog 50 times [50]

Rnd 7: sc in all 50 st [50]

Rnd 8: (slst in next st, skip 1 st, 5 dc in next st, skip 1 st) repeat 12 times, slst in next st, sc in next st [74]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Embroider the bonnet between Rnd 5 and 7 with navy blue yarn, making running stitches (picture 8), and tie a bow.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew on the arms (standard version, page 16).
- Place and sew the straps with the edges between Rnd 2 and 3, so that they go over the arms (pictures 9-10).
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair is placed a bit lower than the front side. Put the bonnet on.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.

JUG (in milky white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: BLO (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Crochet 3 rounds using the jacquard technique, alternating milky white and navy blue yarn.

Rnd 7: ((milky white) sc in next st, (navy blue) sc in next st,

(milky white) sc in next 2 st) repeat 9 times [36]

Rnd 8: ((navy blue) sc in next st, (milky white) sc in next st, (navy blue) sc in next st, (milky white) sc in next st) repeat 9 times [36]

Rnd 9: ((milky white) sc in next st, (navy blue) sc in next st, (milky white) sc in next 2 st) repeat 9 times [36]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in next 5 st, dec, (sc in next 10 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [33]

Rnd 11: (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 3 times [30]

Rnd 12: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]



Rnd 13: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [21]

Rnd 14 – 16: sc in all 21 st [21]

Stuff the jug with fiberfill. Remove the marker and sc in next 2 st. Mark the last st you've just made, the next st is the new beginning of the round.

Rnd 17: work this round in FLO: sc in next 9 st, hdc in next st, 3 dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next 9 st [23]

Rnd 18: sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, 3 sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st [27]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the jug upside down and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 4. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 19: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the jug with the last round facing upwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the first remaining back loop of Rnd 16.

Rnd 20: work this round in BLO: dec 10 times, sc in next st [11]
Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

HANDLE (in milky white yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 18. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, slst in next 17 ch [17]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Place and sew the handle to the jug, the top between Rnd 14 and 15 and the bottom between Rnd 8 and 9.



Cow

SKILL LEVEL: 🧶🧶🧶

SIZE: 3.5" / 9 cm tall when made
with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

cream (130)

sand (404)

nut brown (179)

light red (408)

brown (438)

leftover of gold (249)

leftover of dark brown (161)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3327
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: BLO (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]



Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Place the eyes between Rnd 11 and 12. The distance between the eyes should be 11 stitches. The stitch with a marker should be at the back center.

Rnd 9: sc in all 48 st [48]

Crochet 12 rounds using the jacquard technique, alternating sand and nut brown yarn.

Rnd 10: (*sand*) sc in next 13 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 4 st, (*sand*) sc in next 31 st [48]

Rnd 11: (*sand*) sc in next 13 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 5 st, (*sand*) sc in next 30 st [48]

Rnd 12: (*sand*) sc in next 13 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, (*sand*) sc in next 13 st, inc in next st, sc in next 15 st, inc in next st [51]

Rnd 13: (*sand*) sc in next 14 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 5 st, (*sand*) sc in next 32 st [51]

Rnd 14: (*sand*) sc in next 15 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 4 st, (*sand*) sc in next 32 st [51]

Rnd 15: (*sand*) sc in next 26 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 3 st, (*sand*) sc in next 22 st [51]

Rnd 16: (*sand*) sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 16 st, (*nut brown*) inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, (*sand*) sc in next 12 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st [54]

Rnd 17: (*sand*) sc in next 25 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 7 st, (*sand*) sc in next 22 st [54]

Rnd 18: (*sand*) sc in next 24 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 8 st, (*sand*) sc in next 22 st [54]

Rnd 19: (*sand*) (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 2 st, dec, sc in next 5 st, (*sand*) sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 2 times [48]

Rnd 20: (*sand*) sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 2 times, (*nut brown*) sc in next 6 st, dec, (*sand*) (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [42]

Rnd 21: (*sand*) (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next st, dec, sc in next 3 st, (*sand*) sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 2 times [36]

Change to sand yarn. Stuff the head with fiberfill.

Rnd 22: sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [30]

Rnd 23: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 24: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 25: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 26: dec 6 times [6]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Crochet 5 rounds using the jacquard technique, alternating sand and nut brown yarn.

Rnd 2: (*sand*) (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 2 st, inc in next st (with one sc in nut brown and one sc in sand yarn), (*sand*) sc in next 5 st, inc in next st [28]

Rnd 3: (*sand*) sc in next 17 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 4 st, (*sand*) sc in next 7 st [28]

Rnd 4: (*sand*) sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st, (*nut brown*) inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, (*sand*) sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5: (*sand*) sc in next 20 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 4 st, (*sand*) sc in next 8 st [32]

Rnd 6: (*sand*) sc in next 21 st, (*nut brown*) sc in next 3 st, (*sand*) sc in next 8 st [32]

Change to sand yarn.

Rnd 7 – 8: sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]
Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in nut brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to sand yarn.

Rnd 3 – 6: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

SNOUT (in light red yarn)

Ch 8. Work around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 6 ch, 3 sc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st [16]

Rnd 2: inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next 3 st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next 2 st [22]

Rnd 3: sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 5 st, (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [28]

Rnd 4: sc in all 28 st [28]

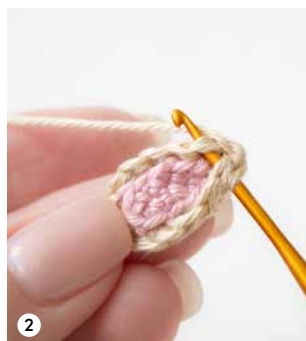
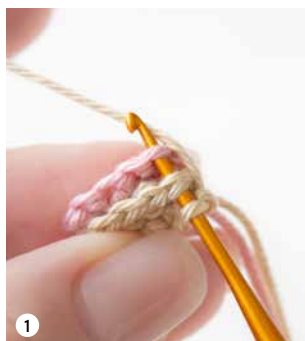
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

INNER EAR (make 2, in light red yarn)

Ch 5. Work around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: start in second ch from hook, slst in next ch, sc in next 2 ch, 4 sc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain: sc in next 2 st, slst in next st [10]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.



OUTER EAR (make 2, one in sand and one in nut brown yarn)

Rnd 1: repeat the instructions for the inner ear.

Do not fasten off. In the next round, we'll join the inner and outer ear together.

Place the backs of the inner ear and the outer ear together so that the stitches line up. With the outer ear facing you, ch 1. In the next round, insert your hook through both loops on the outer ear and the front loop on the inner ear (picture 1).

Rnd 2: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, sc in first ch [13]

Fold the joined ear in half and slst in next st through both layers (picture 2). Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HORN (make 2, in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: sc in next 2 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st [8]

Rnd 3: sc in next 3 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 3 st [10]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Stuff the horn with fiberfill.

UDDER (in light red yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Embroider 4 French knots on the udder using light red yarn.

BELL (in golden yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: sc in all 6 st [6]

Fasten off, leaving a long yarn tail.

ASSEMBLY

- Place the snout between the eyes, with the top edge between Rnd 11 and 12 and the bottom edge touching the body. Sew the snout along the edge with a mattress stitch, stuffing it before you close the seam.
- Embroider the nostrils with dark brown yarn on Rnd 2 of the snout.
- Place the horns and the ears on top of the head, shifting them a bit forward from the center of the head, and sew them on (picture 3).

- Sew on the arms (standard version, page 16).
- Sew the udder on the front of the body, along the edge, stuffing it before you close the seam (picture 4).
- Put the bell around the neck and tie a knot on the back.
- Embroider small eyebrows with black sewing thread on Rnd 14 of the head, above the eyes, and cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.





Wizard

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 5.3" / 13,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- sand (404)
- gray (434)
- gold (249)
- purple (422)
- dark purple (113)
- cinnamon (426)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3328 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to dark purple yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to golden yarn.

Rnd 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to dark purple yarn.

Rnd 7 – 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to cinnamon yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of cinnamon yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of dark purple yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 17: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [36]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of purple yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 18: FLO slst in all 36 st [36]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to dark purple yarn.



Rnd 3: sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 4: BLO sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the arm with the palm facing downwards and pull up a loop of purple yarn in the first front loop of Rnd 3. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 8: work this round in FLO: hdc in next 6 st, hdc inc in next st [8]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAIR (in gray yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next

st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 14: sc in all 57 st [57]

Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 15: sc in next 35 st, ch 1, turn [35] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 16: skip 1 st, sc in next 55 st (ignore the marker at the beginning of the row), ch 1, turn [55]

Row 17: sc in next 53 st, ch 1, turn [53]

Row 18: skip 1 st, sc in next 51 st, ch 1, turn [51]

Row 19: skip 1 st, sc in next 19 st [19] Do not finish this row.



Continue crocheting in rounds.

Rnd 20: (ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4, sc in next st) repeat 6 times, (ch 2, sc in next st, ch 3, sc in next st) repeat 7 times, sc in next 5 st, sc in next 6 row-ends (marked in picture 1), slst in next st in the tip, continue working in the row-ends, (sc in next st, ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4) repeat 2 times, sc in last row-end (picture 2), (ch 3, sc in next st, ch 2, sc in next st) repeat 3 times, (ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4, sc in next st) repeat 6 times. Fasten off in the invisible way.

BEARD (in milky white yarn)

Follow the pattern for the King's beard on page 21.

NOSE (in sand yarn)

Follow the pattern for the King's nose on page 22

EYEBROW (make 2, in gray yarn)

Follow the pattern for the King's eyebrows on page 22.

MUSTACHE (make a right and a left part, in milky white yarn)

Follow the pattern for the King's mustache on page 22.

HAT (start in dark purple yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [12]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st [14]

Rnd 5: sc in next 13 st, inc in next st [15]

Rnd 6: sc in next 4 st, slst in next 6 st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st [16]

Rnd 7: inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, continue working in FLO, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, continue working in both loops, sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, sc in next st [20]

Rnd 8: sc in all 20 st [20]

Rnd 9: dc inc in next st, dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next 4 st, slst in next 6 st, sc in next 4 st, hdc in next st, dc inc in next st, dc in next st [22]

Rnd 10: dc inc in next 3 st, dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next 3 st, slst in next 6 st, sc in next 3 st, hdc in next st, dc inc in next 4 st [29]

Rnd 11: dc in next 6 st, hdc in next st, FLO sc in next 4 st, continue working in both loops, slst in next 6 st, FLO sc in next 4 st, continue working in both loops, hdc in next st, dc in next 7 st [29]

Rnd 12: dc in next 7 st, sc in next st, ch 1, turn [8] (picture 3)
Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 13: sc in next st, (dc in next st, 2-dc-bobble in next st) repeat 3 times, dc in next st, remove the marker, 2-dc-bobble in next st, (dc in next st, 2-dc-bobble in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next st, ch 1, turn [16]

Row 14: sc in next st, dc in next 3 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next st, dc inc in next 4 st, dc in next st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 3 st, sc in next st, ch 1, turn [22]

Row 15: sc in next st, dc inc in next st, (dc in next st, dc inc in next st) repeat 3 times, dc in next st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 2 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next st, (dc inc in next st, dc in next st) repeat 3 times, dc inc in next st, sc in next st, ch 1, turn [32] (picture 4)

Row 16: sc in next 32 st, skip 3 st on Rnd 11 (pictures 5-7), FLO inc in next 6 st on Rnd 11 [44]

Mark the last st you've just made, the next st is the new beginning of the round. Skip 4 st and start the next round in the stitch indicated with the arrow (pictures 8-9).



Rnd 17: sc in all 44 st [44]

Rnd 18: (inc in next st, sc in next 10 st) repeat 4 times [48]

Rnd 19: sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, (sc in next 10 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times [54]

Rnd 20 – 21: sc in all 54 st [54]

Rnd 22: sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 26 st, inc in next st, sc in next 18 st [56]

Rnd 23: (sc in next 13 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [60]

Rnd 24: sc in all 60 st [60]

Change to golden yarn.

Rnd 25: BL0 (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [66]

Rnd 26: sc in all 66 st [66]

Rnd 27: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 10 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 5 st [72]

Change to dark purple yarn.

Rnd 28: BL0 (sc in next 11 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [78]

Rnd 29: sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 12 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 6 st [84]

Rnd 30: (sc in next 13 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [90]
Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hat with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of purple yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 31: FL0 slst in all 90 st [90]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Sew the holes on Row 16 of the hat closed with dark purple yarn (pictures 10-11).

ASSEMBLY

- Embroider a line of backstitches between Rnd 6 and 7 of the body with cinnamon yarn (above the remaining golden loops of Rnd 6) (picture 12).



- Sew on the arms (standard version, page 16).
- Place the beard one round below the eyes and sew it along the dotted line (picture 22, page 22). The bottom edge doesn't need to be sewn on.
- Place the mustache parts above the beard and sew them along the dotted line (picture 22, page 22).
- Sew the nose in the center of the mustache, making a seam around it as you go.
- Sew the eyebrows above the eyes, with the wrong sides facing out.
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair should be placed a bit lower than the front side. Put the hat on.



Owl

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷👉👉👉

SIZE: 3.1" / 8 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

● sand (404)

● brown (438)

● leftover of milky white (105)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3329 to share pictures and find inspiration.

WHITE EYE (make 2, in milky white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: sc + ch 2 + sc in next st, ch 2, sc in next st, ch 2, sc in next st [4 + 6 ch] Do not finish this round.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: work this round in BL0: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7 – 8: sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 11 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [39]

Rnd 10 – 11: sc in all 39 st [39]

Rnd 12: sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 12 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st [42]

Rnd 13: sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 14: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 6 times [36]

Rnd 15: sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [30]

Place the safety eyes in the center of the white eyes. Place the white eyes on the face between Rnd 5 and 11, with the last round pointing to the sides, and sew them on.

Rnd 16: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Stuff the head with fiberfill.

Rnd 17: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 18: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 19: dec 6 times [6]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 3 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 18 st [18]

Rnd 2: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 3: sc in all 21 st [21]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [24]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to brown yarn.

Rnd 7: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 8: work this round in BL0: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 9: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 10: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it



flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 11: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAT (in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 13 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [45]

Rnd 9 – 11: sc in all 45 st [45]

Rnd 12: sc in next 20 st, hdc in next st, dc in next st, 2-tr-bobble in next st, dc in next st, hdc in next st, sc in next 20 st [45]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hat with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of brown yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 13: work this round in FLO: slst in next 22 st, slst + ch 2 + slst in the 2-tr-bobble, slst in next 22 st [46 + 2 ch] Fasten off in the invisible way.

WING (make 2, in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (inc in next st, sc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3 – 4: sc in all 9 st [9]

Rnd 5: sc in next 2 st, dec 2 times, sc in next 3 st [7]

Rnd 6: sc in next st, dec 2 times, sc in next 2 st [5]



Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. The wing does not need to be stuffed. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Leave a long tail for sewing.

BEAK (in brow yarn)

Ch 3. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, dc in next ch [2]
Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Put the hat on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head and the pointed part at the front center of the face.
- Sew the beak along the dotted line (picture 1).
- To make the ears, cut 2 strands of brown and 2 strands of sand yarn. Pull the 4 strands through a stitch on Rnd 6 of the head using a crochet hook, making a loop (picture 2). Pull the yarn ends through this loop (picture 3) and fasten off. Cut off the ends of yarn, they should be 0.4" / 1 cm long (picture 4). Repeat for the second ear, on the same round.
- Place the wings on the sides of the body with the last round facing downwards and sew them on.
- Embroider a V-pattern on Rnd 3 and 5 of the body with brown yarn.



Witch

SKILL LEVEL: 🌟🌟🌟

SIZE: 6.3" / 16 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- sand (404)
- nut brown (179)
- bronze (383)
- topaz blue (380)
- dark orange (388)
- leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3330
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to topaz blue yarn.



Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to nut brown yarn.

Rnd 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 7: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to topaz blue yarn.

Rnd 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to bronze yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]
Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of bronze yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and

pull up a loop of topaz blue yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 17: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [36]
Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of topaz blue yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 18: FLO slst in all 36 st [36]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to topaz blue yarn.

Rnd 3: sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 4: BLO sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the arm with the palm facing downwards and pull up a loop of bronze yarn in the first front loop of Rnd 3. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 8: work this round in FLO: sc in next 6 st, inc in next st [8]
Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAIR (in dark orange yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 16: sc in all 57 st [57]

Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 17: sc in next 30 st, ch 1, turn [30] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 18: skip 1 st, sc in next 55 st (ignore the marker at the beginning of the row), ch 1, turn [55]

Row 19: skip 1 st, sc in next 25 st [25] Do not finish this row. Continue crocheting in rounds.

Rnd 20: (ch 11, start in second ch from hook, sc in next 10 ch, sc in next st (picture 1)) repeat 8 times, sc in next 21 st (picture 2), sc in next 2 row-ends, slst in next st in the tip, sc in next 2 row-ends, sc in next 15 st, (ch 11, start in second ch from hook, sc in next 10 ch, sc in next st) repeat 10 times.

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end (picture 3).

HAT (start in topaz blue yarn)

Rnd 1: start 5 sc in a magic ring [5]

Rnd 2: sc in all 5 st [5]

Rnd 3: inc in next st, sc in next 4 st [6]

Rnd 4: inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [7]

Rnd 5: inc in next st, sc in next 6 st [8]

Rnd 6: inc in next st, sc in next 7 st [9]

Rnd 7: inc in next st, sc in next 8 st [10]

Rnd 8: inc in next st, sc in next 9 st [11]

Rnd 9: inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, BLO sc in next 4 st, continue working in both loops, sc in next 3 st [12]

Rnd 10: (inc in next st, sc in next 5 st) repeat 2 times [14]

Rnd 11: inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, continue in the remaining front loops of Rnd 8 and the stitches of Rnd 10 at the same time (picture 4), sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, continue on Rnd 10 only, sc in next 4 st [16]

Rnd 12: (inc in next st, sc in next 7 st) repeat 2 times [18]

Rnd 13: (inc in next st, sc in next 8 st) repeat 2 times [20]

Rnd 14: inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, BLO sc in next 5 st, continue working in both loops, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 9 st [22]

Rnd 15: (inc in next st, sc in next 10 st) repeat 2 times [24]

Rnd 16: inc in next st, sc in next 4 st, continue in the remaining front loops of Rnd 13 and the stitches of Rnd 15 at the same time, sc in next 5 st, continue on Rnd 15 only, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 11 st [26]

Rnd 17: sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, sc in next 12 st, inc in next st, sc in next 6 st [28]

Rnd 18: (inc in next st, sc in next 13 st) repeat 2 times [30]

Rnd 19: (inc in next st, sc in next 9 st) repeat 3 times [33]

Rnd 20: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, continue working in FLO, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [36]

Rnd 21: (inc in next st, sc in next 11 st) repeat 3 times [39]

Rnd 22: (inc in next st, sc in next 12 st) repeat 3 times [42]



Rnd 23: (inc in next st, sc in next 13 st) repeat 3 times [45]

Rnd 24: (inc in next st, sc in next 14 st) repeat 2 times, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, continue in the stitches of Rnd 23 and the remaining back loops of Rnd 19 at the same time (picture 5), sc in next 11 st [48]

Rnd 25: sc in next 9 st, inc in next st, sc in next 15 st, inc in next st, sc in next 11 st, dc in next 4 st, dc inc in next st, dc in next 6 st [51] (picture 6)

Rnd 26: sc in next 16 st, inc in next st, continue working in FLO, sc in next 16 st, inc in next st, sc in next st, continue working in both loops, sc in next 15 st, inc in next st [54]

Rnd 27: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 28: sc in next 9 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 18 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 9 st [60]

Rnd 29: (sc in next 19 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [63]

Rnd 30: sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st, continue in the stitches of Rnd 29 and the remaining back loops of Rnd 25 at the same time, sc in next 10 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, continue on Rnd 29 only, sc in next 13 st, inc in next st, sc in next 10 st [66]

Rnd 31: sc in next 21 st, dc in next 20 st, sc in next 25 st [66] Remove the marker and sc in next 13 st. Mark the last st you've just made, the next st is the new beginning of the round. Change to bronze yarn.

Rnd 32: sc in next 17 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 21 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [69]

Rnd 33: sc in all 69 st [69]

Rnd 34: (sc in next 22 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [72] (picture 7)

Change to topaz blue yarn.

Rnd 35: BLO (inc in next st, sc in next 23 st) repeat 3 times [75]

Rnd 36: sc in next 12 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 24 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 12 st [78]

Rnd 37: (sc in next 12 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [84] Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hat with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of topaz blue yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 38: FLO slst in all 84 st [84]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Embroider the buckle with nut brown yarn (picture 8).



ASSEMBLY

- Sew on the arms (standard version, page 16).
- Embroider the buckle on the belt with bronze yarn (pictures 9-10).
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair should be placed a bit lower than the front side. Put the hat on.
- Embroider eyelashes near the eyes with black sewing thread and cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.

Thief

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 4.5" / 11,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- ivory (436)
- pale yellow (206)
- nut brown (179)
- brown (438)
- dark brown (161)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3331 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in ivory yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in ivory yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to brown yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to nut brown yarn.

Rnd 7: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to brown yarn.

Rnd 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: work this round in BLO: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to dark brown yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of dark brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 8. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in dark brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to brown yarn.

Rnd 3: BLO sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 4 – 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the arm with the palm facing downwards and pull up a loop of dark brown yarn in the first front loop of Rnd 2.



Rnd 7: FLO slst in all 7 st [7]
Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAIR (in pale yellow yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]
Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]
Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]
Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]
Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]
Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]
Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]
Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]
Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]
Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]
Rnd 11 – 18: sc in all 57 st [57]
 Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hair with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of pale yellow yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.
Rnd 19: work this round in FLO: slst in next 27 st, (ch 6, start in second ch from hook, sc in next 5 ch, slst in next st) repeat 3 times, slst in next 27 st.
 Fasten off in the invisible way.

HOOD (in brown yarn)

Ch 53. Crochet loosely in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next 52 ch, ch 1,

turn [52]

Row 2: sc in next 2 st, hdc in next 2 st, dc in next 44 st, hdc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [52]

Row 3: FLO sc in all 52 st, ch 1, turn [52]

Row 4: sc in next 2 st, hdc in next 2 st, dc in next 44 st, hdc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [52]

Row 5: FLO sc in all 52 st, ch 1, turn [52]

Row 6: sc in next 2 st, hdc in next 2 st, dc in next 44 st, hdc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [52]

Row 7: work this row in FLO: sc in next 16 st, inc in next st, sc in next 18 st, inc in next st, sc in next 16 st, ch 1, turn [54]

Row 8: sc in next 2 st, hdc in next 2 st, dc in next 46 st, hdc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [54]

Row 9: work this row in FLO: sc in next 17 st, inc in next st, sc in next 18 st, inc in next st, sc in next 17 st, ch 1, turn [56]

Row 10: sc in next 2 st, hdc in next 2 st, dc in next 48 st, hdc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [56]

Row 11: FLO sc in all 56 st, ch 1, turn [56]

Row 12: sc in next 2 st, hdc in next 2 st, dc in next 48 st, hdc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [56]

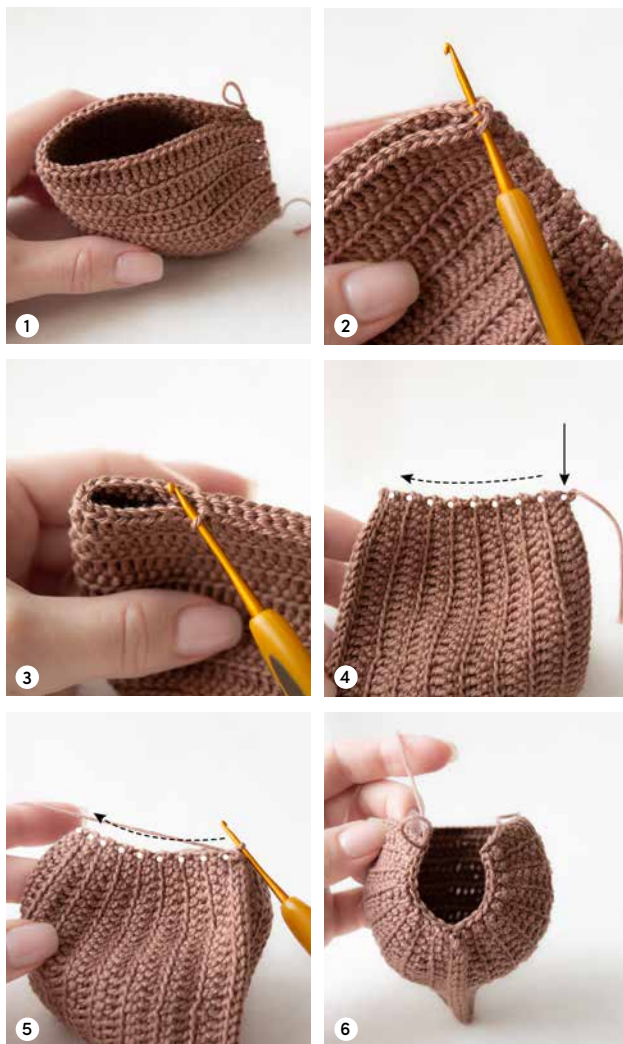
Row 13: work this row in FLO: sc in next 17 st, dec, sc in next 18 st, dec, sc in next 17 st, ch 1, turn [54]

Row 14: sc in next 2 st, hdc in next 2 st, dc in next 46 st, hdc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [54]

Row 15: work this row in FLO: sc in next 16 st, dec, sc in next 18 st, dec, sc in next 16 st, ch 1, turn [52]

Row 16: sc in next 2 st, hdc in next 2 st, dc in next 44 st, hdc in next 2 st, sc in next 2 st, ch 1, turn [52]

Do not fasten off. Fold your crochetwork along the last row so



that the last and the first stitches touch (picture 1). Insert your hook in the back loops of the stitches close to you and the front loops of the stitches furthest from you (picture 2).

Row 17: slst in all 25 st [25] (picture 3)

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Hold the hood upside down and pull up a loop of brown yarn in the place where you ended working on your foundation chain (marked with an arrow in picture 4).

Row 18: sc in next 18 st in the row-ends (pictures 4-6) [18]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Embroider a line of backstitches between Rnd 7 and 8 of the body, right above the remaining loops of Rnd 7, using pale yellow yarn.
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair should be placed a bit lower than the front side.
- Count 9 stitches to each side from the back center of the neck and use these 18 stitches to sew on the hood (use both loops on the hood). Weave in the yarn end.
- Embroider a cross on the chest with nut brown yarn.
- Make the hood strings by pulling nut brown yarn through the stitches at the outer edge of the cross. Leave the yarn ends on the front of the body and tie a knot on both ends.
- Sew on the arms (shortened version, page 16).
- Embroider the mask on the face with dark brown yarn.

BAG (in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: BLO (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 9 times [27]

Rnd 5 – 7: sc in all 27 st [27]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 3 st [21]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Stuff the bag with fiberfill.

Rnd 11: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 12: BLO dec 6 times [6]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end. Hold the bag with the last round facing upwards and pull up a loop of brown yarn in the first front loop of Rnd 11.

Rnd 13: FLO dc inc in all 12 st [24]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Tie the bag with a piece of nut brown yarn and tie a knot on both sides.



Trade girl

SKILL LEVEL: 🧶🧶🧶

SIZE: 4.5" / 11,5 cm tall when made
with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- sand (404)
- yellow (403)
- bright yellow (208)
- nut brown (179)
- bronze (383)
- brown (438)
- leftover of light red (408)

For the basket:

- milky white (105)
- nut brown (179)
- light green (392)
- green (418)
- orange (411)
- cinnamon (426)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3332
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to yellow yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to bright yellow yarn.

Rnd 7 – 8: BLO sc in next 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to bronze yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of bronze yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way (picture 1). Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the last front loop of Rnd 7. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 17: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [36]

Rnd 18: sc in all 36 st [36]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body with the head facing upwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the last



remaining front loop of Rnd 6.

Rnd 19: work this round in FL0: (slst in next 2 st, sc in next st, ch 1) repeat 10 times, slst in next 2 st [32 + 10 ch] (picture 2)
Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 3: sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 4: BL0 sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the arm with the palm facing downwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the first front loop of Rnd 3. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 8: work this round in FL0: sc in next 6 st, inc in next st [8]
Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAIR (in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 14: sc in all 57 st [57]



Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 15: sc in next 24 st, ch 1, turn [24] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 16: sc in next 56 st (ignore the marker at the beginning of the row), ch 1, turn [56]

Row 17: skip 1 st, sc in next 54 st, ch 1, turn [54]

Row 18: skip 1 st, sc in next 50 st, ch 1, turn [50]

Row 19: skip 1 st, sc in next 27 st [27] Do not finish this row. Continue crocheting in rounds.

Rnd 20: sc in next 22 st, sc in next 4 row-ends (marked in picture 3), slst in next st in the tip, sc in next 7 row-ends (picture 4), sc in next 27 st [61]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

BONNET HAT (in milky white yarn)

Rnd 1: start 10 dc in a magic ring [10]

Rnd 2: dc inc in all 10 st [20]

Rnd 3: dc inc in all 20 st [40]

Rnd 4: tr inc in all 40 st [80]

Rnd 5: (tr in next 3 st, tr inc in next st) repeat 20 times [100]

Rnd 6: tr2tog 50 times [50]

Rnd 7: sc in all 50 st [50]

Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 8: sc in next 11 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st, inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, ch 1, turn [49]

Don't remove the marker at the beginning of the row, we will need it later (picture 5).

Row 9 – 11: sc in next 45 st, ch 1, turn [45] (picture 6)

Row 12: sc in next 45 st [45] (picture 7)

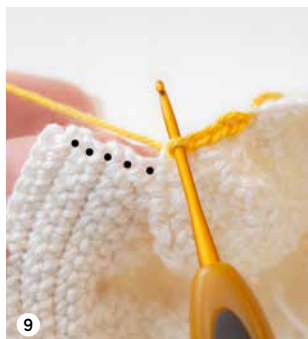
Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. Hold the bonnet with the last row facing upwards and pull up a loop of bright yellow yarn in the front loop of the marked stitch in row 8, inserting your hook from inside to outside of the bonnet hat (picture 8).

Rnd 13: work this round in FLO: slst in next 4 st, slst in next 5 row-ends (marked in picture 9), slst + ch 1 + slst in next st (picture 10), slst in next 43 st, slst + ch 1 + slst in next st, slst in next 4 row-ends (picture 11), slst in next 5 st.

Fasten off in the invisible way (picture 12).

ASSEMBLY

- Sew on the arms (standard version, page 16).



- Embroider two crosses on the chest with bright yellow yarn.
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair is placed a bit lower than the front side. Put the bonnet on.
- Embroider eyelashes near the eyes with black sewing thread and cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.

BASKET (in nut brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 9 times [27]

Rnd 5: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 8 times, sc in next st [36]

Rnd 6: BLO sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 7: (spike in next st, sc in next st) repeat 18 times [36]

Rnd 8: (sc in next st, spike in next st) repeat 18 times [36]

Rnd 9: (spike in next st, sc in next st) repeat 18 times [36]

Rnd 10: (sc in next st, spike in next st) repeat 18 times [36]

Rnd 11: FLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 12: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 13: (3 sc in next st, slst in next 2 st) repeat 16 times [80]

Fasten off and weave in the yarn ends. Hold the basket upside down and pull up a loop of nut brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 5 (picture 13). Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 14: FLO sc in all 36 st [36]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the basket with Rnd 14 facing downwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in

the first back loop of Rnd 10 (picture 14).

Rnd 15: BLO (ch 3, sc in next st) repeat 36 times [36 + 108 ch]
Fasten off in the invisible way.

Handle (in nut brown yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 51. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, slst in next 50 ch, ch 1, turn [50]

Row 2: BLO slst in all 50 st [50]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Sew the handle to the basket between Rnd 11 and 12 (picture 15).

CABBAGE (in light green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [21]

Rnd 5 – 6: sc in all 21 st [21]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 3 times [18]

Stuff the cabbage with fiberfill.

Rnd 8: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 9: dec 6 times [6]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Small leaf (make 3, in green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st,



13



14



15



16

sc in next 2 st, hdc inc in next st, dc in next 2 st, hdc inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, sc in next st [24]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

Big leaf (make 3, in green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: sc in next 7 st, (ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4, sc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 7 st [24 + 35 ch]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Place the small leaves around the cabbage and sew them on. Place the big leaves around the cabbage staggered with the small leaves and sew them on.

CARROT (in orange yarn)

Rnd 1: start 4 sc in a magic ring [4]

Rnd 2: inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [5]

Rnd 3: inc in next st, sc in next 4 st [6]

Rnd 4: inc in next st, sc in next 5 st [7]

Rnd 5: inc in next st, sc in next 6 st [8]

Rnd 6: inc in next st, sc in next 7 st [9]

Rnd 7: inc in next st, sc in next 8 st [10]

Rnd 8: inc in next st, sc in next 9 st [11]

Rnd 9: inc in next st, sc in next 10 st [12]

Stuff the carrot with fiberfill.

Rnd 10: dec 6 times [6]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Leaf (in green yarn)

(Ch 5, start in second ch from hook, slst in next 4 ch, ch 6, start in second ch from hook, slst in next 5 ch) repeat 2 times.

Slst in first st of the starting chain.

Sew the leaf to the final round of the carrot.

ONION (in cinnamon yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]



Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Rnd 4: (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 3 times [12]

Stuff the onion with fiberfill.

Rnd 5: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next st [9]

Rnd 6: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 3 times [6]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the back loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Leaf (in green yarn)

(Ch 5, start in second ch from hook, slst in next 4 ch, ch 6, start in second ch from hook, slst in next 5 ch) repeat 2 times.

Slst in first st of the starting chain.

Sew the leaf to the final round of the onion.

Robber

SKILL LEVEL: 🌱👉👉👉

SIZE: 4" / 10 cm tall when
made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- sand (404)
- leftover of nut brown (179)
- light green (392)
- green (418)
- brown (438)
- leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3333
to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Mark the 15th st of Rnd 1 for later. Crochet 2 rounds using the jacquard technique, alternating light green and sand

yarn. Pull up a loop of light green yarn.

Rnd 2: (*light green*) BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, sc in next 4 st), (*sand*) continue in both loops, sc in next st, inc in next st, sc in next 2 st, (*light green*) continue in BLO, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 5 st, inc in next st [28]

Rnd 3: (*light green*) sc in next 13 st, (*sand*) sc in next st, (*light green*) sc in next 14 st [28]

Continue in light green yarn.

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to nut brown yarn.

Rnd 6: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to light green yarn.

Rnd 7: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to sand yarn.

Rnd 8: BLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to green yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of green yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of light green yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 7. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 16: FLO sc in all 32 st [32]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Find the marked front loop of Rnd 1 of the body. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of green yarn in this front loop. Ch 2 and work the first



stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 17: work this round in FLO: dc in next st (picture 1), hdc inc in next st, sc in next 7 st, inc in next st, sc in next 8 st, hdc inc in next st, dc + ch 2 + slst in next st.

Fasten off and weave in the yarn end (picture 2). There are 4 stitches between the edges of the collar.

ARM (make 2, start in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2 – 4: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to light green yarn.

Rnd 5: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 6: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HAIR (in brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

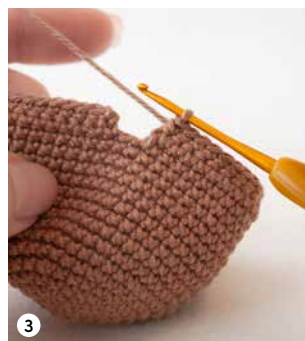
Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 16: sc in all 57 st [57]

Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 17: sc in next 30 st, ch 1, turn [30] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 18: skip 1 st, sc in next 55 st (ignore the marker at the beginning of the row), ch 1, turn [55]



Row 19: skip 1 st, sc in next 25 st [25] Do not finish this row. Continue crocheting in rounds.

Rnd 20: sc in next 29 st (picture 3), sc in next 2 row-ends, slst in next st in the tip, (sc in next st, ch 3) repeat 2 times in the row-ends, (sc in next st, ch 4, sc in next st, ch 3) repeat 3 times (picture 4), sc in next 19 st.

Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAT (start in green yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [9]

Rnd 3: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next st [12]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next st [16]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [20]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 2 st [24]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st, hdc in next 3 st, hdc inc in next st, dc in next 2 st, tr in next 2 st, dc in next 2 st, hdc inc in next st, hdc in next 3 st, sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, sc in next 3 st [32]

Change to light green yarn.

Rnd 9: sc in next 15 st, inc in next 2 st, sc in next 15 st [34]
Fasten off in the invisible way. Find the 16th and 19th front loops of Rnd 9 and mark them (picture 5). Hold the hat with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of light green yarn in the 16th front loop of Rnd 9.

Rnd 10: work this round in FLO: sc in next 6 st, hdc in next 4 st, dc in next 3 st, tr in next 6 st, dc in next 3 st, hdc in next

4 st, sc in next 6 st [32] Fasten off and weave in the yarn end. There are 2 stitches between the edges of the hat (picture 6).

FEATHER (in milky white yarn) (picture 7)

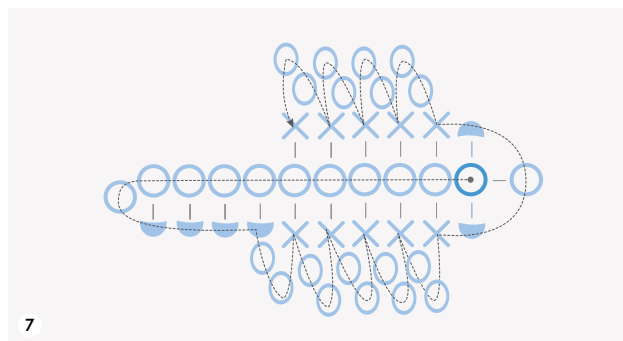
Ch 11. Work around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: start in second ch from hook, slst in next 4 ch, (ch 2, sc in next ch) repeat 5 times, slst + ch 1 + slst in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain: (sc in next st, ch 2) repeat 4 times, sc in next st. Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew the feather to the side of the hat.
- Embroider a cross on the chest with brown yarn.
- Sew on the arms (shortened version, page 16).
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair should be placed a bit lower than the front side. Put the hat on.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.



Beekeeper

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷👑👉

SIZE: 4.1" / 10,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

- milky white (105)
- sand (404)
- nut brown (179)
- steel blue (421)
- cinnamon (426)
- dark brown (161)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3334 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in sand yarn)

With safety eyes (see master pattern, page 15).

BODY (start in sand yarn)

Pull up a loop of sand yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 4 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO sc in all 24 st [24]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 2: BLO (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 4 times [28]

Rnd 3: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 4: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [32]

Rnd 5: sc in all 32 st [32]

Crochet 1 round using the jacquard technique, alternating milky white and steel blue yarn.

Rnd 6: (milky white) sc in next st, (steel blue) sc in next st, ((milky white) sc in next 2 st, (steel blue) sc in next st) repeat 10 times [32]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 7: sc in all 32 st [32]

Change to nut brown yarn.

Rnd 8: BLO sc in all 32 [32]

Rnd 9: sc in next 3 st, dec, (sc in next 6 st, dec) repeat 3 times, sc in next 3 st [28]

Change to dark brown yarn.

Rnd 10: sc in all 28 st [28]

Rnd 11: BLO (sc in next 5 st, dec) repeat 4 times [24]

Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 12: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 13: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 14: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of dark brown yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 10. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 15: FLO sc in all 28 st [28]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ARM (make 2, start in sand yarn)

Rnd 1: start 7 sc in a magic ring [7]

Rnd 2: sc in all 7 st [7]

Change to milky white yarn.

Rnd 3: sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 4: BLO sc in all 7 st [7]

Rnd 5 — 6: sc in all 7 st [7]

Flatten the opening of the arm so that the stitches line up.

Rnd 7: sc in next 3 st through both layers to close [3]



Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the arm with the palm facing downwards and pull up a loop of milky white yarn in the first front loop of Rnd 3.

Rnd 8: FLO (ch 1, slst in next st) repeat 7 times. The last slst should be made in the first ch.

Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAIR (in cinnamon yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]

Rnd 6: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 2 st [36]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [42]

Rnd 8: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in

next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next 3 st [48]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [54]

Rnd 10: (sc in next 17 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [57]

Rnd 11 – 16: sc in all 57 st [57]

Continue crocheting in rows.

Row 17: sc in next 30 st, ch 1, turn [30] Leave the remaining stitches unworked.

Row 18: skip 1 st, sc in next 55 st (ignore the marker at the beginning of the row), ch 1, turn [55]

Row 19: skip 1 st, sc in next 25 st [25] Do not finish this row. Continue crocheting in rounds.

Rnd 20: (ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4 (picture 1), sc in next st) repeat 6 times, ch 3, sc in next 17 st (picture 2), sc in next 2 row-ends, slst in next st in the tip, continue working in the row-ends, ch 3, sc in next st, ch 2, sc in last row-end, (ch 3, sc in next st, ch 2, sc in next st) repeat 3 times (picture 3), (ch 3, sc in next st, ch 4, sc in next st) repeat 9 times, sc in next st. Fasten off in the invisible way.

BEARD (in cinnamon yarn)

Follow the pattern for the Astronomer's beard on page 75.

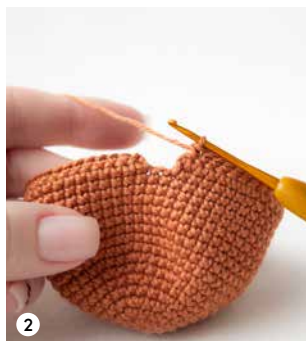
NOSE (in sand yarn)

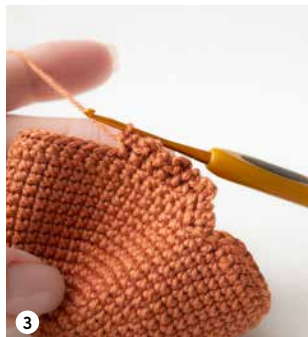
Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Slst in next st. Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

MUSTACHE (make a right and a left part, in cinnamon yarn)

Follow the pattern for the King's mustache on page 22.





SUSPENDER (make 2, in nut brown yarn)

Leave a long starting yarn tail. Ch 22 and fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

HAT (start in nut brown yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 9 times [27]

Rnd 5: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 8 times, sc in next st [36]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 9 times [45]

Rnd 7: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 8 times, sc in next 2 st [54]

Rnd 8: (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [60]

Rnd 9: BLO sc in all 60 st [60]

Rnd 10: sc in all 60 st [60]

Crochet 5 rounds using the jacquard technique, alternating sand and nut brown yarn. Pull up a loop of sand yarn.

Rnd 11: ((sand) sc in next st, (nut brown) sc in next st) repeat 30 times [60]

Pull up a loop of steel blue yarn.

Rnd 12: ((steel blue) sc in next 3 st, (nut brown) sc in next st) repeat 15 times [60]

Rnd 13: ((steel blue) sc in next 2 st, (nut brown) sc in next 2 st) repeat 15 times [60]

Rnd 14: ((steel blue) sc in next st, (nut brown) sc in next 3 st) repeat 15 times [60]

Rnd 15: ((sand) sc in next st, (nut brown) sc in next st) repeat 30 times [60]

Change to nut brown yarn.

Rnd 16: (sc in next 5 st, inc in next st) repeat 10 times [70]

Rnd 17: sc in next 3 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 6 st, inc in next st) repeat 9 times, sc in next 3 st [80]

Rnd 18: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 10 times [90]

Fasten off in the invisible way. Hold the hat with the last round facing downwards and pull up a loop of sand yarn in the front loop of the closing stitch.

Rnd 19: FLO slst in all 90 st [90]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew on the arms (standard version, page 16).
- Place and sew the suspenders with the edges between Rnd 7 and 8, so that they go over the arms (picture 4).
- Place the beard between Rnd 8 and 9, in the center of the face, and sew it along the dotted line (picture 5). The bottom edge doesn't need to be sewn on.
- Place the mustache parts above the beard and sew along the dotted line (picture 6).
- Sew the nose in the center of the mustache, making a seam around it as you go.
- Put the hair on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hair is placed a bit lower than the front side. Put the hat on.

Beehive

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 2.5" / 6,5 cm tall when made
with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

● pale yellow (206)

● gold (249)

● leftover of light red (408)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Black glass or safety eyes (7 mm)

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit
www.amigurumipatterns.net/3335
to share pictures and find inspiration.

BEEHIVE BASE (start in golden yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [27]
Change to pale yellow yarn.

Rnd 6: work this round in BLO: sc in next 4 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 8 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 4 st [30]

Rnd 7: (sc in next 9 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [33]

Mark the first stitch of Rnd 7.

Rnd 8: work this round in BLO: sc in next 5 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 10 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [36]

Rnd 9: BLO (sc in next 11 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [39]

Mark the first stitch of Rnd 9.

Rnd 10: sc in next 6 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 12 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st [42]

Rnd 11 – 12: BLO sc in all 42 st [42]

Rnd 13: sc in all 42 st [42] Mark the first stitch of Rnd 13.

Rnd 14: work this round in BLO: sc in next 6 st, dec, (sc in next 12 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 6 st [39]

Rnd 15: BLO sc in all 39 st [39]

Rnd 16: (sc in next 11 st, dec) repeat 3 times [36]

Mark the first stitch of Rnd 16.

Rnd 17: BLO sc in all 36 st [36]

Rnd 18: work this round in BLO: sc in next 5 st, dec, (sc in next 10 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 5 st [33]

Start stuffing the beehive base with fiberfill.

Rnd 19: sc in all 33 st [33] Mark the first stitch of Rnd 19.

Rnd 20: BLO (sc in next 9 st, dec) repeat 3 times [30]

Rnd 21: BLO (sc in next 3 st, dec) repeat 6 times [24]

Rnd 22: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Rnd 23: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 24: dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the base too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

Hold the base with the last round facing upwards and pull up a loop of golden yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 20.

Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 25: FLO sc in all 30 st [30]

Fasten off in the invisible way (picture 1).

Hold the base with the last round facing upwards and pull up a loop of golden yarn in the marked front loop of Rnd 19 (picture 2).

Rnd 26: work this round loosely in FLO: ch 2 + dc in first st, dc in next 4 st, dc inc in next st, (dc in next 10 st, dc inc in next st) repeat 2 times, dc in next 5 st [36] (picture 3)

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the base with the last round facing upwards and pull up a loop of golden yarn in



the marked front loop of Rnd 16.

Rnd 27: work this round loosely in FL0: ch 2 + dc in first st, dc in next 10 st, dc inc in next st, (dc in next 11 st, dc inc in next st) repeat 2 times [39] (picture 4)

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the base with the last round facing upwards and pull up a loop of golden yarn in the marked front loop of Rnd 13 (picture 5).

Rnd 28: work this round loosely in FL0: ch 2 + dc in first st,

dc in next 41 st [42]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the base with the last round facing upwards and pull up a loop of golden yarn in the marked front loop of Rnd 9 (picture 6).

Rnd 29: work this round loosely in FL0: ch 2 + dc in first st, dc in next 4 st, dc2tog, (dc in next 5 st, dc2tog) repeat 5 times [36]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing. Hold the base with the last round facing upwards and pull up a loop of golden yarn in



the marked front loop of Rnd 7 (picture 7).

Rnd 30: work this round loosely in FLO: ch 2 + dc in first st, dc in next 2 st, dc2tog, dc in next 4 st, dc2tog, (dc in next 3 st, dc2tog, dc in next 4 st, dc2tog) repeat 2 times [27]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Sew the front loops of Rnd 26 to the remaining loops of Rnd 17 of the base. Fasten off and weave in the yarn end (picture 8).
- Sew the front loops of Rnd 27 to the remaining loops of Rnd 14 of the base. Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.
- Sew the front loops of Rnd 28 to the remaining loops of

Rnd 11 of the base. Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.

- Sew the front loops of Rnd 29 to the remaining loops of Rnd 7 of the base. Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.
- Sew the front loops of Rnd 30 to the remaining loops of Rnd 5 of the base. Fasten off and weave in the yarn end.
- Check the size the backings of your eyes before attaching them (some may be too big to fit). Place the eyes in the middle of Rnd 27. The distance between the eyes should be 9 stitches.
- Embroider the mouth on the same round as the eyes with black sewing thread.
- Embroider cheek blushes under the eyes with light red yarn.



Bee

SKILL LEVEL: 🍷🍷🍷

SIZE: 2.1" / 5,5 cm tall when made with the indicated yarn

YOU WILL NEED:

Sport weight yarn (SMC Catania Originals)

● cream (130)

● gold (249)

● dark brown (161)

B-1 / 2 mm crochet hook

Yarn needle

Black sewing thread

Stitch markers

Pins

Fiberfill



AMIGURUMI GALLERY: Scan or visit www.amigurumipatterns.net/3336 to share pictures and find inspiration.

HEAD (in cream yarn)

Rnd 1: start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]

Rnd 2: inc in all 6 st [12]

Rnd 3: BLO (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]

Rnd 4: sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]

Rnd 5: sc in all 24 st [24]

Rnd 6: (sc in next 7 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [27]

Rnd 7 – 8: sc in all 27 st [27]

Rnd 9: (sc in next 7 st, dec) repeat 3 times [24]

Rnd 10: sc in next st, dec, (sc in next 2 st, dec) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [18]

Stuff the head with fiberfill.

Rnd 11: (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]

Rnd 12: dec 6 times [6]

Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end.

BODY (in golden yarn)

Pull up a loop of golden yarn in the last remaining front loop of Rnd 2 of the head. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 1: FLO (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 3 times [15]

Change to dark brown yarn.

Rnd 2: sc in next 2 st, inc in next st, (sc in next 4 st, inc in next st) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st [18]

Change to golden yarn.

Rnd 3: sc in all 18 st [18]

Change to dark brown yarn.



Rnd 4: sc in all 18 st [18]

Change to golden yarn. Stuff the body with fiberfill.

Rnd 5: BLO (sc in next st, dec) repeat 6 times [12]**Rnd 6:** dec 6 times [6]

Try not to stuff the bottom part of the body too hard, keeping it flat. Fasten off, leaving a yarn tail. Using a yarn needle, weave the yarn tail through the front loop of each remaining stitch and pull it tight to close. Weave in the yarn end. Hold the body upside down and pull up a loop of golden yarn in the first remaining front loop of Rnd 4. Work the first stitch of the next round in this stitch.

Rnd 7: work this round in FLO: sc in next 2 st, dec, (sc in next 4 st, dec) repeat 2 times, sc in next 2 st [15]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

HAT (start in golden yarn)**Rnd 1:** start 6 sc in a magic ring [6]**Rnd 2:** inc in all 6 st [12]**Rnd 3:** (sc in next st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [18]**Rnd 4:** sc in next st, inc in next st, (sc in next 2 st, inc in next st) repeat 5 times, sc in next st [24]**Rnd 5:** (sc in next 3 st, inc in next st) repeat 6 times [30]**Rnd 6 – 9:** sc in all 30 st [30]

Fasten off in the invisible way.

WING (in cream yarn)

Ch 4. Work around both sides of the foundation chain.

Rnd 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, hdc in next ch, 6 dc in next ch. Continue on the other side of the foundation chain: hdc in next st, slst in next st [10]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

SPOT (make 2, in dark brown yarn)

Ch 4. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, dc in next ch, sc in next ch [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ANTENNA (make 2, in dark brown yarn)

Ch 4. Crochet in rows.

Row 1: start in second ch from hook, sc in next ch, slst in next 2 ch [3]

Fasten off, leaving a long tail for sewing.

ASSEMBLY

- Put the hat on the head with the closing stitch at the back center of the head. The back side of the hat should be placed a bit lower than the front side.
- Place the spots between Rnd 5 and 8 of the hat and sew them on.
- Place the antennae between Rnd 4 and 5 of the hat and sew them on.
- Place the wings on the back and sew them on.
- Embroider small closed eyes between Rnd 5 and 6 of the head with black sewing thread. The distance between the eyes should be 4 stitches.





Meet the designer

Hello, I'm Olka Novytska, creator and designer of all these crochet toys and their patterns. I live in Kyiv, Ukraine, and I've loved crafting since I was a kid. I did a lot of different things like beading, cross-stitching, sewing and knitting before I stumbled upon crochet. My love for this type of toys soon swallowed me up completely, creating amigurumi toys really is a huge pleasure for me.

I began my own journey into the world of amigurumi designing back in 2013, and the creation of AradiyaToys was one of the most important things in my life. I always felt that crochet patterns sometimes lacked the details and pictures I was looking for, so I thought it would be great to make patterns that'd be very clear even for beginners.

I love to express myself through color combinations, cute details, photography ... I'm always wishing that each day has more than 24 hours to accomplish everything I have in mind. It really feels like everything I did in life led me here, to AradiyaToys and eventually also to the Mini Kingdom, and I couldn't be happier. The book you're holding is my way of spreading the love for amigurumis, as more and more people around the world can make their own handmade friends. I hope you'll give it a try, have a lot of fun!

📷 @aradiyatoy

🛒 www.amigurumipatterns.net/shop/AradiyaToys/

🛒 www.etsy.com/shop/aradiyatoy

A word of thanks!

I want to thank my husband Vadym for being with me all along the way since I started AradiyaToys, he is the most supportive husband you can ever imagine. I also want to thank my beautiful cat Luigi for being with me, he makes me smile each and every day.

I want to thank all my fans for supporting me all this time, for their wonderful words about what I do, it's amazing and inspiring. I feel blessed to have such a supportive and loyal audience, thank you very much for being with me all these years!

I want to thank Meteeor Books for giving me a chance to write this wonderful book, this was a new experience for me and I loved it so much! Thank you for being so professional, working with you was a pleasure as everything went so smoothly (I had never imagined it'd be so easy to write a book, but it was, thanks to you)!

A special thank you goes to the pattern testers who tried all patterns in this book: Alisha Lingle, Ashton Kirkham, Jill Constantine, Kristi Randmaa, Maria Marta Albala, Serena Chew, Barbara Roman, Deborah Eastman, Annegret Siegert, Shannon Kishbaugh, Chrissy Rivers, Sherrie Griffiths, Luisa Willem, Marianne Rosqvist, Stefanie Schimpf, Amy Jones, Bianka Karolkiewicz, Martine van Loon, Lotte Pedersen, Anita Oleszczuk, Lutgarde van Dijck, Marie-Eline Brosseau, batmagurumi, Marjan Peustjens, Ilonka Ladenius, Nathalie van Dalen, Xanthi Koutrouba, Céline Brunello, Christina Marie, Recebba Lyon, Caroline Vandier, Anna Persson, Kadri Salu, Natalia Kiryan, Charmaine Stephens, Lisa Marie Arseneault, Karen Celestine Lee, Christie Wilson, Joanne Dawson, Karina Green, Lidia Kim, Rachel Ballew, Barbara Volcov and Sonia Fox.

And lastly, I want to thank Schachenmayr for their amazing Catania yarn! I love all shades of it, it is simply perfect 100% cotton yarn! I also want to thank them for supporting my book, so that I could fully concentrate on the crocheting and designing.